

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT OF NOTICE OF MEETING  
OF THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF  
THE CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA**

The undersigned members of the governing body of the City of David City, Nebraska, hereby acknowledge receipt of advance notice of a regular meeting of said body and the agenda for such meeting to be held at 7:00 o'clock p.m. on the **23rd day of September**, in the **meeting room of the City Office, 490 "E" Street, David City, Nebraska**. The Mayor and City Council reserve the right to enter into a closed session at any time during the meeting, in accordance with the Nebraska Open Meetings Act, even though the closed session may not be stated on the agenda.

This agenda for public inspection is available on our website at [www.davidcityne.com](http://www.davidcityne.com) and may be modified up to twenty-four hours prior to the opening of the meeting.

Dated this .

**AGENDA AS FOLLOWS:**

1. Roll Call;
2. Pledge of Allegiance;
3. Inform the Public about the location of the Open Meetings Act and the Citizens Participation Rules;
4. Consider approval of the minutes of the September 9, 2026, Special Budget Meeting and meeting of the Mayor and City Council;
5. Consider Resolution No. 15-2026 adopting the 1 and 6 Year Street Plan;
6. Consider the reappointment of Aimee Scribner to the Library Board of Trustees for a four-year term from September 2026 to September 2030;
7. Discuss/Consider Justin Watts-Dinkelman's Eagle Scout Project of installing a 9-hole Frisbee (Disc) Golf Course;
8. Discuss/Consider quote and options for installation of a 4-inch water meter and 4-inch backflow assembly for the David City Rural Fire District No. 9 service line;\*
9. Consider Resolution No. 16-2026 adopting and approving the execution of a State Grant Agreement for Project No. 3-21-0025-018/019/020-2026, to be submitted to the Nebraska Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division to obtain State Financial Aid in the Development of the David City Municipal Airport;
10. Discuss/Consider an agreement for Forensic Drug Testing with University of Nebraska Medical Center (UNMC);
11. Discuss/Consider approval of an Encroachment Agreement with Bone Creek Art Museum for the placement and maintenance of statues and related appurtenances on the sidewalk within the public right-of-way;
12. Ordinance No. 1545 amending the David City Municipal Code relating to membership and terms of the Park and Recreation Advisory Board, updating position titles, successor positions, and powers of the same;
13. Discuss/Consider hiring a consultant to assist the Park and Recreation Board with developing an updated Park and Recreation plan and Study to guide future projects;

14. Discuss/Consider repair or replacement of Engine No. 2, and possibly Engine No. 3 at the David City Power Plant and authorize staff to request proposals;
15. Discuss/Consider Downtown Lighting and authorize staff to solicit sealed bids;
16. Consider a renewal of the Best Care Employee Assistance Program;
17. Consider Amendment No. 1 from JEO Consulting Group for the David City WWTF and Trunk Sewer Construction Services;
18. Consider the appointment of Deputy City Clerk;
19. Consider/Approve canceling the City Council meetings for November 25, 2026 and December 23, 2026;
20. Consider closed session for personnel, contracts, or pending litigation (as necessary);
21. Adjourn;

---

Mayor Jessica J. Miller

---

Council President Bruce L. Meysenburg

---

Council Member Jeremy W. Abel

---

Council Member James L. Angell

---

Council Member Rick L. Holland

---

Council Member Kevin E. Woita

---

Council Member Keith A. Marvin

---

City Clerk – Treasurer Lori M. Matchett

## CITY COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS

September 9, 2026

The City Council of the City of David City, Nebraska, met in open public session at 6:30 p.m. in the meeting room of the City Office, 490 E Street, David City, Nebraska. The public had been advised of the meeting by posting in four places (City Office, U.S. Post Office, Butler County Courthouse, and Hruska Public Library). Notice of the public hearing was published in the Banner-Press on September 3, 2026. The Mayor and members of the City Council acknowledged advance notice of the meeting by signing the Agenda which is a part of these minutes. The advance notice to the public, Mayor, and Council members conveyed the availability of the agenda, which was kept continuously current in the office of the City Clerk and was available for public inspection on the City's website. No new items were added to the agenda during the twenty-four hours immediately prior to the opening of the Council meeting.

Present for the meeting were: Mayor Jessica Miller, Council Members Jeremy Abel, Jim Angell, Rick Holland, Keith Marvin, Bruce Meysenburg, Kevin Woita, City Administrator Intern Raiko Martinez, Account Clerk Elizabeth Parker, City Clerk-Treasurer Lori Matchett, Police Sergeant Tristan Hilger, and Police Officer Jackson Winkler. City Administrator Alan Zavodny was absent. City Attorney David Levy attended via Zoom.

Also present were Marlene Hein, Beth Klosterman, Lanny Cooper, Ethan Joy of JEO Consulting Group, Electric Plant Supervisor John Smaus, and Water Operator Daniel Sobota.

The meeting opened with the Pledge of Allegiance.

Mayor Jessica Miller informed the public of the "Open Meetings Act" posted on the west wall of the meeting room and asked those present to silence their cell phones. Mayor Miller read the speaking guidelines for the City Council Meeting. She also reminded the public that anyone wishing to speak before the Council must state their name and address for the record.

Mayor Miller declared the public hearing open at 6:32 p.m.

City Administrator Intern Raiko Martinez presented the proposed budget and provided comparisons with the two previous fiscal years. For FY 2024-2025, the City's tax levy was 0.50 with a tax request of \$1,144,152.40. For FY 2025-2026, the levy was 0.474 with a tax request of \$1,143,883.97. The proposed FY 2026-2027 budget lowers the levy to 0.462037, with a tax request of \$1,273,713.12. Estimated disbursements and transfers were approximately \$24.308 million for FY 2025-2026, compared with proposed disbursements and transfers of \$34,820,525 for FY 2026-2027. It was stated that the proposed budget presentation fulfilled the provisions of LB 148.

Council discussed the reduction in the City's levy despite growth in property valuations. Real growth was reported at approximately 9.35%, with inflation at 5.26%. Council and staff emphasized that budgeted expenditures represented spending authority and projections and do not necessarily mean that all budgeted funds will be spent during the fiscal year.

OPERATING BUDGET

2025 - 2026 Actual/Estimated Disbursements & Transfers – \$24,308,528.00

2026 – 2027 Proposed Budget of Disbursements & Transfers – \$34,820,525.00

This fulfills the provisions of LB148.



Budget Hearing  
September 9, 2026

Per State Statute 13-506

Thank you

Raiko Martinez

402-367-3135

cityadministrator@davidcityne.gov

www.davidcityne.com

This is a comparison between the current budget for 2026-2027 and the prior budgets for 2025-2026 and 2024-2025.

In 2024-2025 the tax levy was .50 and the tax request was \$1,144,152.40.

In 2025-2026 the tax levy was .474 and the tax request will be \$1,143,883.97.

In 2026 – 2027 the tax levy will be .462037 and the tax request will be \$1,273,713.12.

During public comment, Beth Klosterman requested that the City make budget information and supporting documentation for City Council agenda items more accessible to the public. Staff explained that agendas and supporting materials, including budget information, ordinances, and project information, are available electronically through the City's agenda system, Sparq, and that copies of agenda materials are also available at Council meetings. Staff offered to assist residents with accessing the electronic information.

Council discussed additional ways to improve communication with residents, particularly those who may not regularly use the City's website, social media, or other electronic resources. Suggestions included providing additional information through mailed City communications and using future Mayor/City Administrator updates to inform residents where they can access City Council agendas, supporting documents, budget information, and public records. Council emphasized the importance of continuing to improve public awareness of and access to City information.

Mayor Jessica Miller declared the public hearing closed at 6:45 p.m.

Council Member Jim Angell made a motion to adjourn at 6:45 p.m. Council Member Keith Marvin seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

#### CERTIFICATION OF MINUTES September 9, 2026

I, Lori Matchett, duly qualified and acting City Clerk for the City of David City, Nebraska, do hereby certify with regard to all proceedings of September 9, 2026; that all of the subjects included in the foregoing proceedings were contained in the agenda for the meeting, kept continually current and available for public inspection at the office of the City Clerk; that such subjects were contained in said agenda for at least twenty-four hours prior to said meeting; that the minutes of the meeting of the City Council of the City of David City, Nebraska, were in written form and available for public inspection within ten working days and prior to the next convened meeting of said body; that all news media requesting notification concerning meetings of said body were provided with advance notification of the time and place of said meeting and the subjects to be discussed at said meeting.

---

Lori Matchett, City Clerk

## CITY COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS

September 9, 2026

The City Council of the City of David City, Nebraska, met in open public session at 7:00 p.m. in the meeting room of the City Office, 490 E Street, David City, Nebraska. The Public had been advised of the meeting by posting in four places (City Office, U.S. Post Office, Butler County Courthouse, and Hruska Public Library). The Mayor and members of the City Council acknowledged advance notice of the meeting by signing the Agenda which is a part of these minutes. The advance notice to the Public, Mayor, and Council members conveyed the availability of the agenda, which was kept continuously current in the office of the City Clerk and was available for public inspection on the City's website. No new items were added to the agenda during the twenty-four hours immediately prior to the opening of the Council meeting.

The meeting opened with the Pledge of Allegiance.

Mayor Jessica Miller informed the public of the "Open Meetings Act" posted on the west wall of the meeting room and asked those present to silence their cell phones. Mayor Miller read the speaking guidelines for the City Council Meeting. She also reminded the public that if they speak tonight in front of the Council that they must state their name and address for the record.

Council Member Keith Marvin made a motion to approve the minutes of the August 26, 2026 meeting as presented. Council Member Jim Angell seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

Council Member Rick Holland made a motion to approve the claims as presented. Council Member Kevin Woita seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

Council Member Keith Marvin made a motion to advance to agenda item number seven before considering updates on Committee and Officer Reports. Council Member Kevin Woita seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

Agenda item number seven was discussion and consideration of repair versus replacement of engine No. 2 at the David City Power Plant. Electric Plant Supervisor John Smaus introduced Chris Farabee FMI President of Farabee Mechanical to present options for addressing Engine No. 2, which is currently out of service. The Council discussed whether it would be more cost-effective to repair the existing generator or invest in replacement generation equipment that would increase capacity, improve reliability, and modernize the City's generation capabilities.

Chris Farabee presented to the City Council. Farabee Mechanical discussed replacing the City's two approximately 900 kW Worthington units (Engines No. 2 and No. 3) with remanufactured Fairbanks Morse dual-fuel units of approximately 2 MW each. Replacing both units would increase generation capacity within essentially the same existing plant footprint. The proposed units could operate on either natural gas or diesel and switch between fuels

without shutting down, providing flexibility during natural gas curtailments or emergency generation events.

The proposed remanufactured engines would include approximately a two-year warranty and updated electronic controls capable of monitoring approximately 100-120 operating parameters. The automated system could provide alarms and shutdown protection, record operating data, assist with troubleshooting, and potentially allow remote startup and monitoring. Farabee Mechanical also discussed rebuilding aging water pumps and other supporting equipment within the plant.

Council discussed the importance of maintaining local generation capacity for emergency situations and the potential revenue generated through the City's agreement with Nebraska Public Power District. Staff estimated that replacing both 900 kW units with approximately 2 MW units could provide approximately \$129,600 in additional annual capacity revenue. Total annual generation-related revenue was discussed at approximately \$668,606 under current figures if the additional capacity were installed.

Preliminary estimates for replacing both units were approximately \$4 million to \$4.5 million, depending upon final design and cooling-system requirements. Farabee Mechanical estimated the project would take approximately one year and indicated that replacing both engines simultaneously would provide some efficiencies in construction and installation. Electrical work connecting the new generators to the City's existing switchgear would be completed separately.

An alternate proposal from Caterpillar was also discussed. Staff noted that the CAT option consisted of rebuilt diesel-only generators rather than dual-fuel units. Concerns were also raised regarding engine speed, noise levels within the plant, and the ability of staff to communicate while the units are operating.

Council also reviewed the existing proposal of approximately \$300,000 to repair Engine No. 2. Council members expressed interest in comparing the cost of repairing the existing unit against replacing one or both aging units before committing significant funds to the repair. Council requested firm proposals showing the costs associated with replacing one engine and replacing both engines, allowing the option to be compared with repairing the existing generator.

The project may require additional space for cooling equipment, with the preferred location potentially involving railroad right-of-way north of the plant. Staff will investigate the feasibility of that location and maintain an alternative plan if railroad approval cannot be obtained. It was also noted that the project will need to proceed through the City's applicable bidding procurement process.

Council Member Bruce Meysenburg made a motion to table the repair versus replacement of Engine No. 2 pending additional information and firm proposals. Council Member Jim Angell seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

Council returned to agenda item number six, Committee and Officer Reports. Council received updates regarding various committees and community activities. It was noted that Community for Kids is evaluating whether to continue the program due to challenges in obtaining additional community participation.

The primary discussion concerned a proposed indoor fire hydrant and water connection at the David City Fire Station. Fire Chief Mark Sloup explained that during the Downtown Revitalization project, a new six-inch water service was installed into the east side of the Fire Station. The service was installed with the intent of providing capacity for a future fire sprinkler system and avoiding the need to remove the newly installed concrete apron at a later date. The Fire Department subsequently purchased a specialized wet hydrant that could be installed inside the station and used primarily for filling fire apparatus.

Staff explained that installation of the proposed hydrant requires appropriate backflow prevention and metering to comply with applicable requirements, protect the City's water system, and protect the licenses held by City water personnel. Metering would also allow the City to more accurately account for water usage and water loss. Staff clarified that these requirements are not simply being imposed by the City but are necessary to protect the municipal water system and comply with applicable standards.

Preliminary costs were discussed, with the six-inch backflow and metering option estimated at approximately \$12,000-\$13,000. A smaller connection was discussed at an estimated cost of approximately \$3,000-\$5,000, depending upon the final configuration. The six-inch installation could also require additional plumbing and possible relocation of electrical components or door-opening equipment because of space limitations within the building.

Council discussed the value of the City's volunteer fire department and the public benefit of maintaining adequate equipment and infrastructure. Council members expressed a willingness to consider sharing costs with the Fire Department but emphasized that no financial commitment was being made during this discussion because the matter was not listed as an action item.

Staff was directed to obtain additional information and pricing for both the six-inch installation and the alternative smaller-service option, including the necessary plumbing, backflow prevention, and metering. The Fire Department will also have an opportunity to discuss the matter at its upcoming board meeting. The issue will be placed on a future Council agenda for formal consideration and possible action.

Council Member Keith Marvin made a motion to accept the committee and officer reports as presented. Council Member Kevin Woita seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

Council considered Pay Application No. 3 to Nemaha Sports in the amount of \$15,377.40 and Pay Application No. 4, Final, in the amount of \$18,127.60 for improvements to the David City Youth Baseball Complex.

It was noted that the project was funded as part of the City's approximately \$630,000

Rural Community Recovery Program grant. Staff reported that Nemaha Sports has completed its work at the complex and that the field work is finished. Seeding was completed separately.

Council Member Keith Marvin made a motion to approve Pay Application No. 3 to Nemaha Sports in the amount of \$15,377.40 and Pay Application No. 4, final, to Nemaha Sports in the amount of \$18,127.60 for the David City Baseball Complex. Council Member Bruce Meysenburg seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

(Space Intentionally Left Blank)

AIA Type Document  
Application and Certification for Payment

Page 1 of 3

DISTRIBUTION TO:  
OWNER  
- ARCHITECT  
- CONTRACTOR

APPLICATION NO: 3  
PERIOD TO: 8/31/2026

ARCHITECT'S  
PROJECT NO:

PROJECT: David City Youth Ballfield  
490 E Street  
David City, NE 68632

VIA (ARCHITECT):

FROM (CONTRACTOR): Nemaha Sports Construction LLC  
541 S 1st ST  
Lincoln, NE 68508

CONTRACT DATE: 5/4/2026

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.  
Continuation Sheet, AIA Type Document is attached.

|                                       |    |            |
|---------------------------------------|----|------------|
| 1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM              | \$ | 186,707.00 |
| 2. Net Change by Change Orders        | \$ | -5,431.00  |
| 3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 + 2)  | \$ | 181,276.00 |
| 4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE | \$ | 181,276.00 |

5. RETAINAGE:

|                                |    |           |
|--------------------------------|----|-----------|
| a. 10.00% of Completed Work    | \$ | 18,127.60 |
| b. 0.00% of Stored Material    | \$ | 0.00      |
| Total retainage (Line 5a + 5b) | \$ | 18,127.60 |

|                                |    |            |
|--------------------------------|----|------------|
| 6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE | \$ | 163,148.40 |
| (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)     |    |            |

7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT

|                                 |    |            |
|---------------------------------|----|------------|
| (Line 6 from prior Certificate) | \$ | 147,771.00 |
|---------------------------------|----|------------|

|                        |    |           |
|------------------------|----|-----------|
| 8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE | \$ | 15,377.40 |
|------------------------|----|-----------|

9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE

|                      |    |           |
|----------------------|----|-----------|
| (Line 3 less Line 6) | \$ | 18,127.60 |
|----------------------|----|-----------|

| CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY                               | ADDITIONS | DEDUCTIONS |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Total changes approved in previous months by Owner | 0.00      | -5,431.00  |
| Total approved this Month                          | 0.00      | 0.00       |
| TOTALS                                             | 0.00      | -5,431.00  |
| NET CHANGES by Change Order                        |           | -5,431.00  |

The Undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: Nemaha Sports Construction LLC  
541 S 1st ST Lincoln, NE 68508

By: [Signature] Date: 9/19/2026

State of: NE

County of: Lancaster

Subscribed and Sworn to before me this

Notary Public: [Signature] Day of August 2026

My Commission Expires: 11-24-26 KELY M. ECKHART  
GENERAL NOTARY PUBLIC - NEBRASKA  
My Comm. Exp. Notar. # 0000000000

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In Accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated the quality of the work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED: \$

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform to the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT: By: Date:

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, Payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

AIA Type Document  
Application and Certification for Payment

Page 2 of 3

| TO (OWNER): City of David City<br>490 E Street<br>David City, NE 68632                 |                                                       |                | PROJECT: David City Youth Ballfield<br>490 E Street<br>David City, NE 68632 |                       |                 | APPLICATION NO: 3<br>PERIOD TO: 8/31/2026 |        | DISTRIBUTION TO:<br>- OWNER<br>- ARCHITECT<br>- CONTRACTOR |           |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| FROM (CONTRACTOR): Nemaha Sports Construction LLC<br>541 S 1st ST<br>Lincoln, NE 68508 |                                                       |                | VIA (ARCHITECT):                                                            |                       |                 | ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:                   |        |                                                            |           |  |
| CONTRACT FOR: David City Youth Ballfield                                               |                                                       |                | CONTRACT DATE: 5/4/2026                                                     |                       |                 |                                           |        |                                                            |           |  |
| ITEM                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION                                           | SCHEDULE VALUE | PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS                                                       | COMPLETED THIS PERIOD | STORED MATERIAL | COMPLETED STORED                          | %      | BALANCE                                                    | RETAINAGE |  |
| 1                                                                                      | General Conditions                                    | 6,315.00       | 6,315.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 6,315.00                                  | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 631.50    |  |
| 2                                                                                      | Mobilization                                          | 4,372.00       | 4,372.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 4,372.00                                  | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 437.20    |  |
| 3                                                                                      | SWPPP BMPs & Maintenance                              | 3,560.00       | 2,560.00                                                                    | 1,000.00              | 0.00            | 3,560.00                                  | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 356.00    |  |
| 4                                                                                      | Survey & Layout (Allowance)                           | 4,000.00       | 4,000.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 4,000.00                                  | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 400.00    |  |
| 5                                                                                      | Strip & Respread Topsoil                              | 7,210.00       | 7,210.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 7,210.00                                  | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 721.00    |  |
| 6                                                                                      | Earthwork                                             | 44,496.00      | 44,496.00                                                                   | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 44,496.00                                 | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 4,449.60  |  |
| 7                                                                                      | Chainlink Backstop                                    | 18,780.00      | 18,780.00                                                                   | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 18,780.00                                 | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 1,878.00  |  |
| 8                                                                                      | 6" Galvanized Sideline & Outfield Fence               | 23,364.00      | 23,364.00                                                                   | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 23,364.00                                 | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 2,336.40  |  |
| 9                                                                                      | 10" Galvanized Chainlink Dugout                       | 8,400.00       | 8,400.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 8,400.00                                  | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 840.00    |  |
| 10                                                                                     | Concrete Dugout Floors                                | 5,300.00       | 5,300.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 5,300.00                                  | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 530.00    |  |
| 11                                                                                     | 4" Infield Mix                                        | 23,387.00      | 23,387.00                                                                   | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 23,387.00                                 | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 2,338.70  |  |
| 12                                                                                     | Clay Batters Boxes                                    | 3,340.00       | 3,340.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 3,340.00                                  | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 334.00    |  |
| 13                                                                                     | Outfield Seed                                         | 4,375.00       | 0.00                                                                        | 4,375.00              | 0.00            | 4,375.00                                  | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 437.50    |  |
| 14                                                                                     | Outfield Irrigation                                   | 9,527.00       | 9,527.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 9,527.00                                  | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 952.70    |  |
| 15                                                                                     | Site Restoration, Fine Grade & Seeding Outside Fields | 8,250.00       | 0.00                                                                        | 8,250.00              | 0.00            | 8,250.00                                  | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 825.00    |  |
| 16                                                                                     | 1EA Base Set, Anchors, Home Plate & Pitching Rubber   | 2,067.00       | 0.00                                                                        | 2,067.00              | 0.00            | 2,067.00                                  | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 206.70    |  |
| 17                                                                                     | Final Cleaning & Turnover                             | 1,394.00       | 0.00                                                                        | 1,394.00              | 0.00            | 1,394.00                                  | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 139.40    |  |
| 18                                                                                     | Speed Rotors for Infield                              | 5,000.00       | 5,000.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 5,000.00                                  | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 500.00    |  |
| 19                                                                                     | Irrigation Outside Fields                             | 3,570.00       | 3,570.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 3,570.00                                  | 100.00 | 0.00                                                       | 357.00    |  |

| AIA Type Document                                                             |  | Page 3 of 3                                                                        |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Application and Certification for Payment                                     |  |                                                                                    |  |
| <b>TO (OWNER):</b> City of David City<br>490 E Street<br>David City, NE 68632 |  | <b>PROJECT:</b> David City Youth Ballfield<br>490 E Street<br>David City, NE 68632 |  |
|                                                                               |  | <b>APPLICATION NO:</b> 3                                                           |  |
|                                                                               |  | <b>PERIOD TO:</b> 8/31/2026                                                        |  |
|                                                                               |  | <b>DISTRIBUTION TO:</b><br>- OWNER<br>- ARCHITECT<br>- CONTRACTOR                  |  |

|                                                                                               |                         |                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>FROM (CONTRACTOR):</b> Nemaha Sports Construction LLC<br>541 S 1st ST<br>Lincoln, NE 68508 | <b>VIA (ARCHITECT):</b> | <b>ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|

| CONTRACT FOR: David City Youth Ballfield |                                                      |                   |                          |                          |                    |                     | CONTRACT DATE: 5/4/2026 |         |             |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| ITEM                                     | DESCRIPTION                                          | SCHEDULE<br>VALUE | PREVIOUS<br>APPLICATIONS | COMPLETED<br>THIS PERIOD | STORED<br>MATERIAL | COMPLETED<br>STORED | %                       | BALANCE | RETAINAGE   |
| 20                                       | CO 1: deduct batters box clay and<br>infield forming | -5,431.00         | -5,431.00                | 0.00                     | 0.00               | -5,431.00           | 100.00                  | 0.00    | -543.10     |
| REPORT TOTALS                            |                                                      | \$181,276.00      | \$164,190.00             | \$17,086.00              | \$0.00             | \$181,276.00        | 100.00                  | \$0.00  | \$18,127.60 |

AIA Type Document  
Application and Certification for Payment

DISTRIBUTION TO:  
- OWNER  
- ARCHITECT  
- CONTRACTOR

APPLICATION NO: 4- Final  
PERIOD TO: 8/31/2026

ARCHITECT'S  
PROJECT NO:

PROJECT: David City Youth Ballfield  
490 E Street  
David City, NE 68632

VIA (ARCHITECT):

FROM (CONTRACTOR): Nemaha Sports Construction LLC  
541 S 1st ST  
Lincoln, NE 68508

CONTRACT DATE: 5/4/2026

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.  
Continuation Sheet, AIA Type Document is attached.

|                                       |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| 1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM              | 186,707.00 |
| 2. Net Change by Change Orders        | -5,431.00  |
| 3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 + 2)  | 181,276.00 |
| 4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE | 181,276.00 |

5. RETAINAGE:

|                                |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| a. 0.00 % of Completed Work    | \$ 0.00 |
| b. 0.00 % of Stored Material   | \$ 0.00 |
| Total retainage (Line 5a + 5b) | 0.00    |

|                                |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| 6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE | 181,276.00 |
| (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)     |            |

7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| (Line 6 from prior Certificate) | 163,148.40 |
| 8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE          | 18,127.60  |

9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| (Line 3 less Line 6) | \$ 0.00 |
|----------------------|---------|

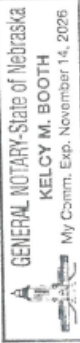
| CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY                               | ADDITIONS | DEDUCTIONS |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Total changes approved in previous months by Owner | 0.00      | -5,431.00  |
| Total approved this Month                          | 0.00      | 0.00       |
| TOTALS                                             | 0.00      | -5,431.00  |
| NET CHANGES by Change Order                        |           | -5,431.00  |

The Undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: Nemaha Sports Construction LLC  
341 S 1st ST Lincoln, NE 68508

Date: 8/24/26

By:



State of: NE  
County of: Lancaster

Subscribed and Sworn to before me this

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In Accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED \$

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform to the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:

By: Date:

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, Payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

**AIA Type Document**  
**Application and Certification for Payment**

Page 2 of 3

| TO (OWNER): City of David City<br>490 E Street<br>David City, NE 68632                 |                                                       |                | PROJECT: David City Youth Ballfield<br>490 E Street<br>David City, NE 68632 |                       |                 | APPLICATION NO: 4- Final<br>PERIOD TO: 8/31/2026 |        |         | DISTRIBUTION TO:<br>- OWNER<br>- ARCHITECT<br>- CONTRACTOR |                         |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| FROM (CONTRACTOR): Nemaha Sports Construction LLC<br>541 S 1st ST<br>Lincoln, NE 68508 |                                                       |                | VIA (ARCHITECT):                                                            |                       |                 | ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:                          |        |         |                                                            |                         |  |  |
| CONTRACT FOR: David City Youth Ballfield                                               |                                                       |                |                                                                             |                       |                 |                                                  |        |         |                                                            | CONTRACT DATE: 5/4/2026 |  |  |
| ITEM                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION                                           | SCHEDULE VALUE | PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS                                                       | COMPLETED THIS PERIOD | STORED MATERIAL | COMPLETED STORED                                 | %      | BALANCE | RETAINAGE                                                  |                         |  |  |
| 1                                                                                      | General Conditions                                    | 6,315.00       | 6,315.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 6,315.00                                         | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 2                                                                                      | Mobilization                                          | 4,372.00       | 4,372.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 4,372.00                                         | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 3                                                                                      | SWPPP BMPs & Maintenance                              | 3,560.00       | 3,560.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 3,560.00                                         | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 4                                                                                      | Survey & Layout (Allowance)                           | 4,000.00       | 4,000.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 4,000.00                                         | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 5                                                                                      | Strip & Respread Topsoil                              | 7,210.00       | 7,210.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 7,210.00                                         | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 6                                                                                      | Earthwork                                             | 44,496.00      | 44,496.00                                                                   | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 44,496.00                                        | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 7                                                                                      | Chainlink Backstop                                    | 18,780.00      | 18,780.00                                                                   | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 18,780.00                                        | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 8                                                                                      | 6" Galvanized Sideline & Outfield Fence               | 23,364.00      | 23,364.00                                                                   | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 23,364.00                                        | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 9                                                                                      | 10" Galvanized Chainlink Dugout                       | 8,400.00       | 8,400.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 8,400.00                                         | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 10                                                                                     | Concrete Dugout Floors                                | 5,300.00       | 5,300.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 5,300.00                                         | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 11                                                                                     | 4" Infield Mix                                        | 23,387.00      | 23,387.00                                                                   | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 23,387.00                                        | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 12                                                                                     | Clay Batters Boxes                                    | 3,340.00       | 3,340.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 3,340.00                                         | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 13                                                                                     | Outfield Seed                                         | 4,375.00       | 4,375.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 4,375.00                                         | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 14                                                                                     | Outfield Irrigation                                   | 9,527.00       | 9,527.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 9,527.00                                         | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 15                                                                                     | Site Restoration, Fine Grade & Seeding Outside Fields | 8,250.00       | 8,250.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 8,250.00                                         | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 16                                                                                     | 1EA Base Set, Anchors, Home Plate & Pitching Rubber   | 2,067.00       | 2,067.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 2,067.00                                         | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 17                                                                                     | Final Cleaning & Turnover                             | 1,394.00       | 1,394.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 1,394.00                                         | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 18                                                                                     | Speed Rotors for Infield                              | 5,000.00       | 5,000.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 5,000.00                                         | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 19                                                                                     | Irrigation Outside Fields                             | 3,570.00       | 3,570.00                                                                    | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 3,570.00                                         | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00                                                       |                         |  |  |

AIA Type Document  
Application and Certification for Payment

Page 3 of 3

|                                                                               |  |                                                                                    |                                                                |                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TO (OWNER):</b> City of David City<br>490 E Street<br>David City, NE 68632 |  | <b>PROJECT:</b> David City Youth Ballfield<br>490 E Street<br>David City, NE 68632 | <b>APPLICATION NO:</b> 4- Final<br><b>PERIOD TO:</b> 8/31/2026 | <b>DISTRIBUTION TO:</b><br>- OWNER<br>- ARCHITECT<br>- CONTRACTOR |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                               |                         |                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>FROM (CONTRACTOR):</b> Nemaha Sports Construction LLC<br>541 S 1st ST<br>Lincoln, NE 68508 | <b>VIA (ARCHITECT):</b> | <b>ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|

**CONTRACT FOR:** David City Youth Ballfield      **CONTRACT DATE:** 5/4/2026

| ITEM                 | DESCRIPTION                                          | SCHEDULE<br>VALUE | PREVIOUS<br>APPLICATIONS | COMPLETED<br>THIS PERIOD | STORED<br>MATERIAL | COMPLETED<br>STORED | %      | BALANCE | RETAINAGE |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------|---------|-----------|
| 20                   | CO 1: deduct batters box clay and<br>infield forming | -5,431.00         | -5,431.00                | 0.00                     | 0.00               | -5,431.00           | 100.00 | 0.00    | 0.00      |
| <b>REPORT TOTALS</b> |                                                      | \$181,276.00      | \$181,276.00             | \$0.00                   | \$0.00             | \$181,276.00        | 100.00 | \$0.00  | \$0.00    |

Council considered Pay Application No. 30 to BRB Contractors in the amount of \$63,086.48 for work completed on the David City Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements. The project is being funded through the State Revolving Fund (SRF) financing.

Ethan Joy of JEO Consulting Group provided a project update and reported that construction is nearing completion. At the most recent progress meeting, BRB indicated a goal of completing the remaining work within approximately six weeks, although the schedule may extend slightly beyond that timeframe.

Remaining work primarily consists of punch-list items and installation of the final irrigation line. The irrigation line will be placed for future use, with additional work to be addressed later in conjunction with lagoon sludge activities. Overall, JEO reported that the project continues to progress satisfactorily and recommended approval of the pay application.

Council Member Kevin Woita made a motion to approve Pay Application No. 30 to BRB Contractors, Inc. in the amount of \$63,086.48 for the David City Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements. Council Member Jim Angell seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

(Space Intentionally Left Blank)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                       |                                                                                                 |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Owner:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | City of David City                                    | Owner's Project No.:                                                                            |               |
| Engineer:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | JEO Consulting Group, Inc.                            | Engineer's Project No.:                                                                         | 251034.00     |
| Contractor:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | BRB Contractors, Inc.                                 | Contractor's Project No.:                                                                       | NE3DAV        |
| Project:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | David City Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements |                                                                                                 |               |
| Contract:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | David City Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements |                                                                                                 |               |
| Application No.:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 30                                                    | Application Date:                                                                               | 8/25/2026     |
| Application Period:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | From 7/28/2026                                        | to                                                                                              | 8/25/2026     |
| 1. Original Contract Price                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                       | \$                                                                                              | 16,882,000.00 |
| 2. Net change by Change Orders                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                       | \$                                                                                              | 1,460,536.17  |
| 3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + Line 2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                       | \$                                                                                              | 18,342,536.17 |
| 4. Total Work completed and materials stored to date<br>(Sum of Column G Lump Sum Total and Column J Unit Price Total)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                       | \$                                                                                              | 18,075,670.23 |
| 5. Retainage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                       |                                                                                                 |               |
| a. 5%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | X \$ 17,992,467.11                                    | Work Completed =                                                                                | \$ 899,623.36 |
| b. 5%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | X \$ 83,203.12                                        | Stored Materials =                                                                              | \$ 4,160.16   |
| c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                       | \$                                                                                              | 903,783.52    |
| 6. Amount eligible to date (Line 4 - Line 5.c)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                       | \$                                                                                              | 17,171,886.71 |
| 7. Less previous payments (Line 6 from prior application)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                       | \$                                                                                              | 17,108,803.23 |
| 8. Amount due this application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                       | \$                                                                                              | 63,083.48     |
| 9. Balance to finish, including retainage (Line 3 - Line 4 + Line 5.c)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                       | \$                                                                                              | 1,170,649.46  |
| <b>Contractor's Certification</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                       |                                                                                                 |               |
| The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                       |                                                                                                 |               |
| (1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;                                                                                                                                    |                                                       |                                                                                                 |               |
| (2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and |                                                       |                                                                                                 |               |
| (3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                       |                                                                                                 |               |
| <b>Contractor:</b> BRB Contractors, Inc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                       |                                                                                                 |               |
| <b>Signature:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                       | <b>Date:</b> 9/4/2026                                                                           |               |
| <b>Recommended by Engineer</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                       | <b>Approved by Owner</b>                                                                        |               |
| <b>By:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                       | <b>By:</b>  |               |
| <b>Title:</b> Project Manager                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                       | <b>Title:</b> Mayor                                                                             |               |
| <b>Date:</b> 9/4/2026                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                       | <b>Date:</b> 9/10/2026                                                                          |               |
| <b>Approved by Funding Agency</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                       |                                                                                                 |               |
| <b>By:</b> N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                       | <b>By:</b> N/A                                                                                  |               |
| <b>Title:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                       | <b>Title:</b>                                                                                   |               |
| <b>Date:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                       | <b>Date:</b>                                                                                    |               |

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

|                                                       |  |                           |  |                      |  |                                        |              |                  |        |                                       |           |                                                              |  |                                  |      |                                |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|----------------------|--|----------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| City of David City                                    |  | Owner's Project No.:      |  | 251034.00            |  |                                        |              |                  |        |                                       |           |                                                              |  |                                  |      |                                |           |
| JEO Consulting Group, Inc.                            |  | Engineer's Project No.:   |  | NE3DAV               |  |                                        |              |                  |        |                                       |           |                                                              |  |                                  |      |                                |           |
| BRB Contractors, Inc.                                 |  | Contractor's Project No.: |  |                      |  |                                        |              |                  |        |                                       |           |                                                              |  |                                  |      |                                |           |
| David City Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements |  |                           |  |                      |  |                                        |              |                  |        |                                       |           |                                                              |  |                                  |      |                                |           |
| David City Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements |  |                           |  |                      |  |                                        |              |                  |        |                                       |           |                                                              |  |                                  |      |                                |           |
|                                                       |  |                           |  |                      |  |                                        |              |                  |        |                                       |           |                                                              |  |                                  |      |                                |           |
|                                                       |  |                           |  |                      |  |                                        |              |                  |        |                                       |           |                                                              |  |                                  |      |                                |           |
| Application No.: 30                                   |  | Application Period:       |  | From                 |  | 07/28/26                               |              | to               |        | 08/25/26                              |           | Application Date:                                            |  | 08/25/26                         |      |                                |           |
| A                                                     |  | B                         |  | C                    |  | D                                      |              | E                |        | F                                     |           | G                                                            |  | H                                |      | I                              |           |
| Item No.                                              |  | Description               |  | Scheduled Value (\$) |  | Work Completed                         |              | This Period (\$) |        | Currently Stored (not in D or E) (\$) |           | Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (D + E + F) (\$) |  | % of Scheduled Value (G / C) (%) |      | Balance to Finish (C - G) (\$) |           |
|                                                       |  |                           |  |                      |  | (D + E) From Previous Application (\$) |              |                  |        |                                       |           |                                                              |  |                                  |      |                                |           |
| Original Contract                                     |  |                           |  |                      |  |                                        |              |                  |        |                                       |           |                                                              |  |                                  |      |                                |           |
| GENERAL SITEWORK                                      |  |                           |  |                      |  |                                        |              |                  |        |                                       |           |                                                              |  |                                  |      |                                |           |
| 1                                                     |  |                           |  | \$ 750,000.00        |  |                                        | 750,000.00   |                  |        |                                       |           | 750,000.00                                                   |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 2                                                     |  |                           |  | \$ 180,000.00        |  |                                        | 180,000.00   |                  |        |                                       |           | 180,000.00                                                   |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 3                                                     |  |                           |  | \$ 25,000.00         |  |                                        | 24,250.00    |                  | 250.00 |                                       |           | 24,500.00                                                    |  |                                  | 98%  |                                | 500.00    |
| 4                                                     |  |                           |  | \$ 30,000.00         |  |                                        | 30,000.00    |                  |        |                                       |           | 30,000.00                                                    |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 5                                                     |  |                           |  | \$ 300,000.00        |  |                                        | 300,000.00   |                  |        |                                       |           | 300,000.00                                                   |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 6                                                     |  |                           |  | \$ 1,395,000.00      |  |                                        | 1,296,000.00 |                  |        |                                       | 83,203.12 | 1,379,203.12                                                 |  |                                  | 99%  |                                | 15,796.88 |
| 7                                                     |  |                           |  | \$ 65,000.00         |  |                                        | 65,000.00    |                  |        |                                       |           | 65,000.00                                                    |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 8                                                     |  |                           |  | \$ 50,000.00         |  |                                        | 50,000.00    |                  |        |                                       |           | 50,000.00                                                    |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 9                                                     |  |                           |  | \$ 125,000.00        |  |                                        | 125,000.00   |                  |        |                                       |           | 125,000.00                                                   |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| HEADWORKS BUILDING                                    |  |                           |  |                      |  |                                        |              |                  |        |                                       |           |                                                              |  |                                  |      |                                |           |
| 10                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 150,000.00        |  |                                        | 150,000.00   |                  |        |                                       |           | 150,000.00                                                   |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 11                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 500,000.00        |  |                                        | 500,000.00   |                  |        |                                       |           | 500,000.00                                                   |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 12                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 1,207,000.00      |  |                                        | 1,207,000.00 |                  |        |                                       |           | 1,207,000.00                                                 |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 13                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 350,000.00        |  |                                        | 350,000.00   |                  |        |                                       |           | 350,000.00                                                   |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 14                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 50,000.00         |  |                                        | 50,000.00    |                  |        |                                       |           | 50,000.00                                                    |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 15                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 225,000.00        |  |                                        | 225,000.00   |                  |        |                                       |           | 225,000.00                                                   |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 16                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 65,000.00         |  |                                        | 65,000.00    |                  |        |                                       |           | 65,000.00                                                    |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 17                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 45,000.00         |  |                                        | 45,000.00    |                  |        |                                       |           | 45,000.00                                                    |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 18                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 100,000.00        |  |                                        | 100,000.00   |                  |        |                                       |           | 100,000.00                                                   |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 19                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 100,000.00        |  |                                        | 100,000.00   |                  |        |                                       |           | 100,000.00                                                   |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 20                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 200,000.00        |  |                                        | 200,000.00   |                  |        |                                       |           | 200,000.00                                                   |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 21                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 1,300,000.00      |  |                                        | 1,300,000.00 |                  |        |                                       |           | 1,300,000.00                                                 |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 22                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 10,000.00         |  |                                        | 10,000.00    |                  |        |                                       |           | 10,000.00                                                    |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 23                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 20,000.00         |  |                                        | 20,000.00    |                  |        |                                       |           | 20,000.00                                                    |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 24                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 40,000.00         |  |                                        | 40,000.00    |                  |        |                                       |           | 40,000.00                                                    |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 25                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 950,000.00        |  |                                        | 950,000.00   |                  |        |                                       |           | 950,000.00                                                   |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 26                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 270,000.00        |  |                                        | 267,000.00   |                  |        |                                       |           | 267,000.00                                                   |  |                                  | 99%  |                                | 3,000.00  |
| 27                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 700,000.00        |  |                                        | 700,000.00   |                  |        |                                       |           | 700,000.00                                                   |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| AGP FLUME NO. 20                                      |  |                           |  |                      |  |                                        |              |                  |        |                                       |           |                                                              |  |                                  |      |                                |           |
| 28                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 15,000.00         |  |                                        | 15,000.00    |                  |        |                                       |           | -                                                            |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 29                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 20,000.00         |  |                                        | 20,000.00    |                  |        |                                       |           | 20,000.00                                                    |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 30                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 42,000.00         |  |                                        | 42,000.00    |                  |        |                                       |           | 42,000.00                                                    |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 31                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 10,000.00         |  |                                        | 10,000.00    |                  |        |                                       |           | 10,000.00                                                    |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| 32                                                    |  |                           |  | \$ 15,000.00         |  |                                        | 15,000.00    |                  |        |                                       |           | 15,000.00                                                    |  |                                  | 100% |                                | -         |
| INFLUENT PUMP STATION                                 |  |                           |  |                      |  |                                        |              |                  |        |                                       |           |                                                              |  |                                  |      |                                |           |

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

| Owner:           |                                            | City of David City                                    |                                                       | Contractor's Application for Payment |                                       | Owner's Project No.:                                         |                                  | 251034.00                      |  |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Engineer:        |                                            | JEO Consulting Group, Inc.                            |                                                       |                                      |                                       | Engineer's Project No.:                                      |                                  | NE3DAV                         |  |
| Contractor:      |                                            | BRB Contractors, Inc.                                 |                                                       |                                      |                                       | Contractor's Project No.:                                    |                                  |                                |  |
| Project:         |                                            | David City Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements |                                                       |                                      |                                       |                                                              |                                  |                                |  |
| Contract:        |                                            | David City Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements |                                                       |                                      |                                       |                                                              |                                  |                                |  |
| Application No.: |                                            | 30                                                    |                                                       | Application Period:                  |                                       | From                                                         |                                  | to                             |  |
|                  |                                            |                                                       |                                                       |                                      |                                       | 07/28/26                                                     |                                  | 08/25/26                       |  |
|                  |                                            |                                                       |                                                       |                                      |                                       |                                                              |                                  | Application Date:              |  |
|                  |                                            |                                                       |                                                       |                                      |                                       |                                                              |                                  |                                |  |
| A                | B                                          | C                                                     | D                                                     | E                                    | F                                     | G                                                            | H                                | I                              |  |
| Item No.         | Description                                | Scheduled Value (\$)                                  | Work Completed (D + E) From Previous Application (\$) | This Period (\$)                     | Currently Stored (not in D or E) (\$) | Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (D + E + F) (\$) | % of Scheduled Value (G / C) (%) | Balance to Finish (C - G) (\$) |  |
| 33               | Excavation & Backfill                      | \$ 160,000.00                                         | 160,000.00                                            |                                      |                                       | 160,000.00                                                   | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 34               | Concrete Base                              | \$ 50,000.00                                          | 50,000.00                                             |                                      |                                       | 50,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 35               | Concrete Walls                             | \$ 327,000.00                                         | 327,000.00                                            |                                      |                                       | 327,000.00                                                   | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 36               | Concrete Roof                              | \$ 100,000.00                                         | 100,000.00                                            |                                      |                                       | 100,000.00                                                   | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 37               | Misc. Metals Furnish/Install               | \$ 50,000.00                                          | 50,000.00                                             |                                      |                                       | 50,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 38               | Furnish & Install Pumps                    | \$ 525,000.00                                         | 525,000.00                                            |                                      |                                       | 525,000.00                                                   | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 39               | Furnish & Install Jib Crane & Foundation   | \$ 50,000.00                                          | 50,000.00                                             |                                      |                                       | 50,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 40               | Painting Work                              | \$ 35,000.00                                          | 35,000.00                                             |                                      |                                       | 35,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 41               | Electrical Work                            | \$ 50,000.00                                          | 50,000.00                                             |                                      |                                       | 50,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |
|                  | <b>NEW SBR STRUCTURE</b>                   |                                                       |                                                       |                                      |                                       |                                                              |                                  |                                |  |
| 42               | Excavation & Backfill                      | \$ 350,000.00                                         | 350,000.00                                            |                                      |                                       | 350,000.00                                                   | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 43               | SBR Concrete Base Sections                 | \$ 520,000.00                                         | 520,000.00                                            |                                      |                                       | 520,000.00                                                   | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 44               | SBR Concrete Wall Sections                 | \$ 1,261,000.00                                       | 1,261,000.00                                          |                                      |                                       | 1,261,000.00                                                 | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 45               | SBR Basin Equipment Aeration               | \$ 1,000,000.00                                       | 1,000,000.00                                          |                                      |                                       | 1,000,000.00                                                 | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 46               | SBR Basin Equipment Pumps                  | \$ 50,000.00                                          | 50,000.00                                             |                                      |                                       | 50,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 47               | Misc. Metals Furnish/Install               | \$ 40,000.00                                          | 40,000.00                                             |                                      |                                       | 40,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 48               | Painting Work                              | \$ 15,000.00                                          | 15,000.00                                             |                                      |                                       | 15,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 49               | Electrical Work                            | \$ 50,000.00                                          | 50,000.00                                             |                                      |                                       | 50,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |
|                  | <b>BLOWER BUILDING MODIFICATIONS</b>       |                                                       |                                                       |                                      |                                       |                                                              |                                  |                                |  |
| 50               | Concrete Floor/Wall Demolition             | \$ 15,000.00                                          | 15,000.00                                             |                                      |                                       | 15,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 51               | Excavation & Backfill                      | \$ 15,000.00                                          | 15,000.00                                             |                                      |                                       | 15,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 52               | New Concrete Floor and Blower Bases        | \$ 35,000.00                                          | 35,000.00                                             |                                      |                                       | 35,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 53               | New Masonry Wall/Misc. Infill              | \$ 7,500.00                                           | 7,500.00                                              |                                      |                                       | 7,500.00                                                     | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 54               | Furnish & Install Doors                    | \$ 7,500.00                                           | 7,500.00                                              |                                      |                                       | 7,500.00                                                     | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 55               | Furnish & Install New/Existing SBR Blowers | \$ 400,000.00                                         | 400,000.00                                            |                                      |                                       | 400,000.00                                                   | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 56               | Painting Work                              | \$ 20,000.00                                          | 20,000.00                                             |                                      |                                       | 20,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 57               | Instrumentation & Control Work             | \$ 150,000.00                                         | 150,000.00                                            |                                      |                                       | 150,000.00                                                   | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 58               | Electrical Work                            | \$ 100,000.00                                         | 100,000.00                                            |                                      |                                       | 100,000.00                                                   | 100%                             | -                              |  |
|                  | <b>EXISTING SBR BASIN MODIFICATIONS</b>    |                                                       |                                                       |                                      |                                       |                                                              |                                  |                                |  |
| 59               | Remove Existing Equipment & Piping         | \$ 50,000.00                                          | 50,000.00                                             |                                      |                                       | 50,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 60               | Existing SBR Basin Equipment Aeration      | \$ 1,000,000.00                                       | 1,000,000.00                                          |                                      |                                       | 1,000,000.00                                                 | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 61               | Existing SBR Basin Equipment Pumps         | \$ 50,000.00                                          | 50,000.00                                             |                                      |                                       | 50,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 62               | Misc. Metals Furnish/Install               | \$ 40,000.00                                          | 40,000.00                                             |                                      |                                       | 40,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 63               | Construct New SBR Splitter Box             | \$ 174,000.00                                         | 174,000.00                                            |                                      |                                       | 174,000.00                                                   | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 64               | Painting Work                              | \$ 20,000.00                                          | 20,000.00                                             |                                      |                                       | 20,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |
| 65               | Electrical Work                            | \$ 50,000.00                                          | 50,000.00                                             |                                      |                                       | 50,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |
|                  | <b>STORAGE BUILDING</b>                    |                                                       |                                                       |                                      |                                       |                                                              |                                  |                                |  |

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

| Owner:                   |                                          | City of David City                                    |                                        | Contractor's Application for Payment |              |                  |            |               |           |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------|---------------|-----------|
| Engineer:                |                                          | JEO Consulting Group, Inc.                            |                                        | Owner's Project No.:                 |              |                  |            |               |           |
| Contractor:              |                                          | BRB Contractors, Inc.                                 |                                        | Engineer's Project No.:              |              |                  |            |               |           |
| Project:                 |                                          | David City Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements |                                        | Contractor's Project No.:            |              |                  |            |               |           |
| Contract:                |                                          | David City Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements |                                        |                                      |              |                  |            |               |           |
| Application No.:         |                                          | 30                                                    | Application Period:                    |                                      | From         | to               |            |               |           |
|                          |                                          |                                                       |                                        | 07/25/26                             |              | 08/25/26         |            |               |           |
| Item No.                 | Description                              | C                                                     | D                                      |                                      | E            | F                | G          | H             | I         |
|                          |                                          |                                                       | (D + E) From Previous Application (\$) | Work Completed This Period (\$)      |              |                  |            |               |           |
| 66                       | Excavation & Backfill                    | \$ 35,000.00                                          | \$ 35,000.00                           |                                      |              |                  | 35,000.00  | 100%          | -         |
| 67                       | Building Drainage Piping & Oil Separator | \$ 40,000.00                                          | \$ 40,000.00                           |                                      |              |                  | 40,000.00  | 100%          | -         |
| 68                       | Concrete Foundations                     | \$ 40,000.00                                          | \$ 40,000.00                           |                                      |              |                  | 40,000.00  | 100%          | -         |
| 69                       | Concrete Floor                           | \$ 56,000.00                                          | \$ 56,000.00                           |                                      |              |                  | 56,000.00  | 100%          | -         |
| 70                       | New Building Walls and Roof              | \$ 270,000.00                                         | \$ 270,000.00                          |                                      |              |                  | 270,000.00 | 100%          | -         |
| 71                       | Doors & Windows                          | \$ 40,000.00                                          | \$ 40,000.00                           |                                      |              |                  | 40,000.00  | 100%          | -         |
| 72                       | Painting Work                            | \$ 30,000.00                                          | \$ 25,000.00                           |                                      |              |                  | 25,000.00  | 83%           | 5,000.00  |
| 73                       | Electrical Work                          | \$ 75,000.00                                          | \$ 72,000.00                           | 3,000.00                             |              |                  | 75,000.00  | 100%          | -         |
|                          | DEMO EXISTING HEADWORKS BUILDING         |                                                       |                                        |                                      |              |                  |            |               |           |
|                          | Demolition of Existing Building Complete | \$ 30,000.00                                          | \$ 30,000.00                           |                                      |              |                  | 30,000.00  | 100%          | -         |
|                          | CLOSEOUT                                 |                                                       |                                        |                                      |              |                  |            |               |           |
| 75                       | Site Grading                             | \$ 25,000.00                                          | \$ 10,000.00                           | 10,000.00                            |              |                  | 20,000.00  | 80%           | 5,000.00  |
| 76                       | SBR/Storage Building Sidewalks           | \$ 25,000.00                                          | \$ 20,000.00                           |                                      |              |                  | 20,000.00  | 80%           | 5,000.00  |
| 77                       | Concrete Paving                          | \$ 20,000.00                                          | \$ 10,000.00                           |                                      |              |                  | 10,000.00  | 50%           | 10,000.00 |
| 78                       | Seeding & Mulch                          | \$ 15,000.00                                          |                                        |                                      |              |                  | -          | 0%            | 15,000.00 |
| 79                       | Crushed Rock Surfacing Roads             | \$ 80,000.00                                          | \$ 10,000.00                           | 5,000.00                             |              |                  | 15,000.00  | 19%           | 65,000.00 |
| 80                       | Fence & Gate System                      | \$ 30,000.00                                          |                                        | 10,000.00                            |              |                  | 10,000.00  | 33%           | 20,000.00 |
| Original Contract Totals |                                          | \$ 16,882,000.00                                      | \$ 16,626,250.00                       | \$ 28,250.00                         | \$ 83,203.12 | \$ 16,737,703.12 | 99%        | \$ 144,296.88 |           |

|                           |  |           |
|---------------------------|--|-----------|
| Owner's Project No.:      |  | 251034.00 |
| Engineer's Project No.:   |  | NE3DAV    |
| Contractor's Project No.: |  |           |



Stored Materials Summary

|             |                                                       |                                      |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Owner:      | City of David City                                    | Contractor's Application for Payment |
| Engineer:   | JEO Consulting Group, Inc.                            | Owner's Project No.: 251034.00       |
| Contractor: | BIB Contractors, Inc.                                 | Engineer's Project No.: NE3DAV       |
| Project:    | David City Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements | Contractor's Project No.:            |
| Contract:   | David City Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements |                                      |

| Application No.: 30                                               |                         |                                                         | Application Period: From                     |                  |                                                              |                                  | 07/28/26                            |  | to                                         |                                                         | 08/25/26                                                 |                                                               | Application Date: 08/25/26                             |   |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---|--|
| A                                                                 | B                       | C                                                       | D                                            | E                | F                                                            | G                                | Materials Stored                    |  | H                                          | I                                                       | J                                                        | K                                                             | L                                                      | M |  |
| Item No.<br>(Lump Sum Tab)<br>or Bid Item No.<br>(Unit Price Tab) | Supplier<br>Invoice No. | Submittal No.<br>(with<br>Specification<br>Section No.) | Description of Materials or Equipment Stored | Storage Location | Application<br>No. When<br>Materials<br>Placed in<br>Storage | Previous Amount<br>Stored<br>(5) | Amount Stored<br>this Period<br>(5) |  | Amount Stored to<br>Date<br>(G + H)<br>(5) | Amount Previously<br>Incorporated in the<br>Work<br>(5) | Amount<br>Incorporated in the<br>Work this Period<br>(5) | Total Amount<br>Incorporated in the<br>Work<br>(J + K)<br>(5) | Materials<br>Remaining in<br>Storage<br>(L - J)<br>(5) |   |  |
|                                                                   | 105795-1                |                                                         | Aqua Aerobics Down Payment                   |                  |                                                              | 261,353.50                       |                                     |  | 261,353.50                                 | 261,353.50                                              |                                                          | 261,353.50                                                    | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 5002617578              |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 19,091.30                        |                                     |  | 19,091.30                                  | 19,091.30                                               |                                                          | 19,091.30                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 50026159555             |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 28,359.32                        |                                     |  | 28,359.32                                  | 28,359.32                                               |                                                          | 28,359.32                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 50026147392             |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 26,753.09                        |                                     |  | 26,753.09                                  | 26,753.09                                               |                                                          | 26,753.09                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 50026147072             |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 29,743.20                        |                                     |  | 29,743.20                                  | 29,743.20                                               |                                                          | 29,743.20                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 50026147071             |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 29,743.20                        |                                     |  | 29,743.20                                  | 29,743.20                                               |                                                          | 29,743.20                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 50026114832             |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 29,743.20                        |                                     |  | 29,743.20                                  | 29,743.20                                               |                                                          | 29,743.20                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 50026127187             |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 22,299.72                        |                                     |  | 22,299.72                                  | 22,299.72                                               |                                                          | 22,299.72                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 50026303876             |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 30,145.37                        |                                     |  | 30,145.37                                  | 30,145.37                                               |                                                          | 30,145.37                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 0755219-1               |                                                         | Polywrap                                     |                  |                                                              | 1,964.40                         |                                     |  | 1,964.40                                   | 1,964.40                                                |                                                          | 1,964.40                                                      | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 753226                  |                                                         | Polywrap                                     |                  |                                                              | 420.00                           |                                     |  | 420.00                                     | 420.00                                                  |                                                          | 420.00                                                        | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 753219                  |                                                         | Polywrap                                     |                  |                                                              | 3,170.72                         |                                     |  | 3,170.72                                   | 3,170.72                                                |                                                          | 3,170.72                                                      | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 27693                   |                                                         | HME Shop Drawings                            |                  |                                                              | 6,675.00                         |                                     |  | 6,675.00                                   | 6,675.00                                                |                                                          | 6,675.00                                                      | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 50026415041             |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 17,736.06                        |                                     |  | 17,736.06                                  | 17,736.06                                               |                                                          | 17,736.06                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 50026367581             |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 26,960.24                        |                                     |  | 26,960.24                                  | 26,960.24                                               |                                                          | 26,960.24                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 50026337203             |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 26,014.37                        |                                     |  | 26,014.37                                  | 26,014.37                                               |                                                          | 26,014.37                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 50026192138             |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 18,469.82                        |                                     |  | 18,469.82                                  | 18,469.82                                               |                                                          | 18,469.82                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 94020                   |                                                         | SDR Wall Valves                              |                  |                                                              | 76,643.95                        |                                     |  | 76,643.95                                  | 76,643.95                                               |                                                          | 76,643.95                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 755902                  |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe                            |                  |                                                              | 18,451.18                        |                                     |  | 18,451.18                                  | 18,451.18                                               |                                                          | 18,451.18                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 755171                  |                                                         | Project Manager                              |                  |                                                              | 15,132.60                        |                                     |  | 15,132.60                                  | 15,132.60                                               |                                                          | 15,132.60                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 50026409471             |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 650.00                           |                                     |  | 650.00                                     | 650.00                                                  |                                                          | 650.00                                                        | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 50026599911             |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 5,675.00                         |                                     |  | 5,675.00                                   | 5,675.00                                                |                                                          | 5,675.00                                                      | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 50026604462             |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 2,179.06                         |                                     |  | 2,179.06                                   | 2,179.06                                                |                                                          | 2,179.06                                                      | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   |                         |                                                         | Concrete Expansion Joints                    |                  |                                                              | 5,892.80                         |                                     |  | 5,892.80                                   | 5,892.80                                                |                                                          | 5,892.80                                                      | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 105795-2                |                                                         | Aqua Aerobics - Second Payment               |                  |                                                              | 522,707.00                       |                                     |  | 522,707.00                                 | 522,707.00                                              |                                                          | 522,707.00                                                    | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 0756201-2               |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe and Accessories            |                  |                                                              | 1,975.74                         |                                     |  | 1,975.74                                   | 1,975.74                                                |                                                          | 1,975.74                                                      | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 0756201-1               |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe and Accessories            |                  |                                                              | 10,440.99                        |                                     |  | 10,440.99                                  | 10,440.99                                               |                                                          | 10,440.99                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 757833                  |                                                         | 24" PVC Pipe                                 |                  |                                                              | 83,203.12                        |                                     |  | 83,203.12                                  | -                                                       |                                                          | -                                                             | 83,203.12                                              |   |  |
|                                                                   | 07559002-1              |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe and Accessories            |                  |                                                              | 21,275.08                        |                                     |  | 21,275.08                                  | 21,275.08                                               |                                                          | 21,275.08                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 757699                  |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe and Accessories            |                  |                                                              | 622.71                           |                                     |  | 622.71                                     | 622.71                                                  |                                                          | 622.71                                                        | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 755083                  |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe and Accessories            |                  |                                                              | 22,446.17                        |                                     |  | 22,446.17                                  | 22,446.17                                               |                                                          | 22,446.17                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 756281                  |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe and Accessories            |                  |                                                              | 5,056.44                         |                                     |  | 5,056.44                                   | 5,056.44                                                |                                                          | 5,056.44                                                      | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 94511                   |                                                         | Butterfly Valves and Accessories             |                  |                                                              | 128,612.31                       |                                     |  | 128,612.31                                 | 128,612.31                                              |                                                          | 128,612.31                                                    | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 94275                   |                                                         | Air Release Valves                           |                  |                                                              | 7,803.31                         |                                     |  | 7,803.31                                   | 7,803.31                                                |                                                          | 7,803.31                                                      | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 27920                   |                                                         | HME Shop Drawings                            |                  |                                                              | 20,025.00                        |                                     |  | 20,025.00                                  | 20,025.00                                               |                                                          | 20,025.00                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 0174120-IN              |                                                         | Hatches and Crane Equipment                  |                  |                                                              | 30,750.00                        |                                     |  | 30,750.00                                  | 30,750.00                                               |                                                          | 30,750.00                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 0756201-3               |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe and Accessories            |                  |                                                              | 3,181.29                         |                                     |  | 3,181.29                                   | 3,181.29                                                |                                                          | 3,181.29                                                      | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 2022-113                |                                                         | Electrical Stored Materials                  |                  |                                                              | 36,633.43                        |                                     |  | 36,633.43                                  | 36,633.43                                               |                                                          | 36,633.43                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 759084                  |                                                         | Ductile Iron Foremain Pipe                   |                  |                                                              | 184,557.08                       |                                     |  | 184,557.08                                 | 184,557.08                                              |                                                          | 184,557.08                                                    | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 94711                   |                                                         | Valves                                       |                  |                                                              | 116,428.37                       |                                     |  | 116,428.37                                 | 116,428.37                                              |                                                          | 116,428.37                                                    | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 07559002-2              |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe                            |                  |                                                              | 23,676.17                        |                                     |  | 23,676.17                                  | 23,676.17                                               |                                                          | 23,676.17                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 50027906312             |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 27,202.03                        |                                     |  | 27,202.03                                  | 27,202.03                                               |                                                          | 27,202.03                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 50027701696             |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 2,573.98                         |                                     |  | 2,573.98                                   | 2,573.98                                                |                                                          | 2,573.98                                                      | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 50027633543             |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 14,510.75                        |                                     |  | 14,510.75                                  | 14,510.75                                               |                                                          | 14,510.75                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 50027614897             |                                                         | Rebar                                        |                  |                                                              | 20,282.00                        |                                     |  | 20,282.00                                  | 20,282.00                                               |                                                          | 20,282.00                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 94073                   |                                                         | Gates/Valves/Flumes                          |                  |                                                              | 10,622.32                        |                                     |  | 10,622.32                                  | 10,622.32                                               |                                                          | 10,622.32                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 94913                   |                                                         | Gates/Valves/Flumes                          |                  |                                                              | 135,104.83                       |                                     |  | 135,104.83                                 | 135,104.83                                              |                                                          | 135,104.83                                                    | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 07558394-2              |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe                            |                  |                                                              | 89,965.26                        |                                     |  | 89,965.26                                  | 89,965.26                                               |                                                          | 89,965.26                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 07558394-1              |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe                            |                  |                                                              | 48,516.80                        |                                     |  | 48,516.80                                  | 48,516.80                                               |                                                          | 48,516.80                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |
|                                                                   | 760997                  |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe                            |                  |                                                              | 30,341.68                        |                                     |  | 30,341.68                                  | 30,341.68                                               |                                                          | 30,341.68                                                     | -                                                      |   |  |

| Stored Materials Summary                                               |                              |                                                              |                                                   |                       |                                                                   |                                   |                                      |                                           |                                                  |                                                               |                                                           |                                                             |                                                                     |                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Owner: City of David City                                              |                              |                                                              |                                                   |                       |                                                                   |                                   |                                      |                                           |                                                  |                                                               |                                                           |                                                             |                                                                     |                                                              |
| Engineer: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.                                   |                              |                                                              |                                                   |                       |                                                                   |                                   |                                      |                                           |                                                  |                                                               |                                                           |                                                             |                                                                     |                                                              |
| Contractor: BRB Contractors, Inc.                                      |                              |                                                              |                                                   |                       |                                                                   |                                   |                                      |                                           |                                                  |                                                               |                                                           |                                                             |                                                                     |                                                              |
| Project: David City Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements         |                              |                                                              |                                                   |                       |                                                                   |                                   |                                      |                                           |                                                  |                                                               |                                                           |                                                             |                                                                     |                                                              |
| Contract: David City Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements        |                              |                                                              |                                                   |                       |                                                                   |                                   |                                      |                                           |                                                  |                                                               |                                                           |                                                             |                                                                     |                                                              |
| Application No.: 30                                                    |                              |                                                              |                                                   |                       |                                                                   |                                   |                                      |                                           |                                                  |                                                               |                                                           |                                                             |                                                                     |                                                              |
| Application Period: From 07/28/26 to 08/25/26                          |                              |                                                              |                                                   |                       |                                                                   |                                   |                                      |                                           |                                                  |                                                               |                                                           |                                                             |                                                                     |                                                              |
| Application Date: 08/25/26                                             |                              |                                                              |                                                   |                       |                                                                   |                                   |                                      |                                           |                                                  |                                                               |                                                           |                                                             |                                                                     |                                                              |
| A<br>Item No.<br>(Lump Sum Tab)<br>or Bid Item No.<br>(Unit Price Tab) | B<br>Supplier<br>Invoice No. | C<br>Submittal No.<br>(with<br>Specification<br>Section No.) | D<br>Description of Materials or Equipment Stored | E<br>Storage Location | F<br>Application<br>No. When<br>Materials<br>Placed in<br>Storage | G<br>Materials Stored             |                                      | H<br>Amount Stored<br>this Period<br>(\$) | I<br>Amount Stored to<br>Date<br>(G + H)<br>(\$) | J<br>Amount Previously<br>Incorporated in the<br>Work<br>(\$) | K<br>Incorporated in Work                                 |                                                             | L<br>Total Amount<br>Incorporated in the<br>Work<br>(J + K)<br>(\$) | M<br>Materials<br>Remaining in<br>Storage<br>(I - L)<br>(\$) |
|                                                                        |                              |                                                              |                                                   |                       |                                                                   | Previous Amount<br>Stored<br>(\$) | Amount Stored<br>this Period<br>(\$) |                                           |                                                  |                                                               | Amount<br>Incorporated in the<br>Work this Period<br>(\$) | Amount<br>Previously<br>Incorporated in the<br>Work<br>(\$) |                                                                     |                                                              |
|                                                                        | 0757692-1                    |                                                              | Ductile Iron Pipe                                 |                       |                                                                   | 6,545.67                          | 6,545.67                             | 6,545.67                                  | 34,436.37                                        | 6,545.67                                                      | 34,436.37                                                 | 6,545.67                                                    | 34,436.37                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 757692                       |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 1,893.10                          | 1,893.10                             | 1,893.10                                  | 1,893.10                                         | 1,893.10                                                      | 1,893.10                                                  | 1,893.10                                                    | 1,893.10                                                            | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 8635424-01                   |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 1,344.01                          | 1,344.01                             | 1,344.01                                  | 1,344.01                                         | 1,344.01                                                      | 1,344.01                                                  | 1,344.01                                                    | 1,344.01                                                            | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 8653766-00                   |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 1,029.30                          | 1,029.30                             | 1,029.30                                  | 1,029.30                                         | 1,029.30                                                      | 1,029.30                                                  | 1,029.30                                                    | 1,029.30                                                            | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 8635424-00                   |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 249.97                            | 249.97                               | 249.97                                    | 249.97                                           | 249.97                                                        | 249.97                                                    | 249.97                                                      | 249.97                                                              | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 8651280-00                   |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 5,846.58                          | 5,846.58                             | 5,846.58                                  | 5,846.58                                         | 5,846.58                                                      | 5,846.58                                                  | 5,846.58                                                    | 5,846.58                                                            | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 8602506-01                   |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 18,107.44                         | 18,107.44                            | 18,107.44                                 | 18,107.44                                        | 18,107.44                                                     | 18,107.44                                                 | 18,107.44                                                   | 18,107.44                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 8602506-02                   |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 10.92                             | 10.92                                | 10.92                                     | 10.92                                            | 10.92                                                         | 10.92                                                     | 10.92                                                       | 10.92                                                               | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 8654948-00                   |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 5,915.24                          | 5,915.24                             | 5,915.24                                  | 5,915.24                                         | 5,915.24                                                      | 5,915.24                                                  | 5,915.24                                                    | 5,915.24                                                            | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 2022-119                     |                                                              | Valves                                            |                       |                                                                   | 35,962.26                         | 35,962.26                            | 35,962.26                                 | 35,962.26                                        | 35,962.26                                                     | 35,962.26                                                 | 35,962.26                                                   | 35,962.26                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 95314                        |                                                              | Valves                                            |                       |                                                                   | 5,507.18                          | 5,507.18                             | 5,507.18                                  | 5,507.18                                         | 5,507.18                                                      | 5,507.18                                                  | 5,507.18                                                    | 5,507.18                                                            | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 95296                        |                                                              | Valves                                            |                       |                                                                   | 64,227.99                         | 64,227.99                            | 64,227.99                                 | 64,227.99                                        | 64,227.99                                                     | 64,227.99                                                 | 64,227.99                                                   | 64,227.99                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 95184                        |                                                              | Valves                                            |                       |                                                                   | 10,490.00                         | 10,490.00                            | 10,490.00                                 | 10,490.00                                        | 10,490.00                                                     | 10,490.00                                                 | 10,490.00                                                   | 10,490.00                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 0760997-1                    |                                                              | Embedded Wall Pipe                                |                       |                                                                   | 10,763.56                         | 10,763.56                            | 10,763.56                                 | 10,763.56                                        | 10,763.56                                                     | 10,763.56                                                 | 10,763.56                                                   | 10,763.56                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 761001                       |                                                              | Embedded Wall Pipe                                |                       |                                                                   | 14,654.75                         | 14,654.75                            | 14,654.75                                 | 14,654.75                                        | 14,654.75                                                     | 14,654.75                                                 | 14,654.75                                                   | 14,654.75                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 759887                       |                                                              | Ductile Iron Fittings                             |                       |                                                                   | 18,733.52                         | 18,733.52                            | 18,733.52                                 | 18,733.52                                        | 18,733.52                                                     | 18,733.52                                                 | 18,733.52                                                   | 18,733.52                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 0760997-2                    |                                                              | Ductile Iron Pipe                                 |                       |                                                                   | 17,661.05                         | 17,661.05                            | 17,661.05                                 | 17,661.05                                        | 17,661.05                                                     | 17,661.05                                                 | 17,661.05                                                   | 17,661.05                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 5002022134                   |                                                              | Headworks Area Rebar                              |                       |                                                                   | 5,316.85                          | 5,316.85                             | 5,316.85                                  | 5,316.85                                         | 5,316.85                                                      | 5,316.85                                                  | 5,316.85                                                    | 5,316.85                                                            | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 5002059950                   |                                                              | Generator Pad Rebar                               |                       |                                                                   | 9,113.55                          | 9,113.55                             | 9,113.55                                  | 9,113.55                                         | 9,113.55                                                      | 9,113.55                                                  | 9,113.55                                                    | 9,113.55                                                            | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 95460                        |                                                              | Valves                                            |                       |                                                                   | 11,022.47                         | 11,022.47                            | 11,022.47                                 | 11,022.47                                        | 11,022.47                                                     | 11,022.47                                                 | 11,022.47                                                   | 11,022.47                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 765559                       |                                                              | Ductile Iron Pipe                                 |                       |                                                                   | 95,948.26                         | 95,948.26                            | 95,948.26                                 | 95,948.26                                        | 95,948.26                                                     | 95,948.26                                                 | 95,948.26                                                   | 95,948.26                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 765117                       |                                                              | Ductile Iron Pipe                                 |                       |                                                                   | 22,291.21                         | 22,291.21                            | 22,291.21                                 | 22,291.21                                        | 22,291.21                                                     | 22,291.21                                                 | 22,291.21                                                   | 22,291.21                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 764836                       |                                                              | Ductile Iron Pipe                                 |                       |                                                                   | 2,800.00                          | 2,800.00                             | 2,800.00                                  | 2,800.00                                         | 2,800.00                                                      | 2,800.00                                                  | 2,800.00                                                    | 2,800.00                                                            | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 764427                       |                                                              | Ductile Iron Pipe                                 |                       |                                                                   | 9,449.42                          | 9,449.42                             | 9,449.42                                  | 9,449.42                                         | 9,449.42                                                      | 9,449.42                                                  | 9,449.42                                                    | 9,449.42                                                            | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 0764836-1                    |                                                              | Ductile Iron Pipe                                 |                       |                                                                   | 21,007.67                         | 21,007.67                            | 21,007.67                                 | 21,007.67                                        | 21,007.67                                                     | 21,007.67                                                 | 21,007.67                                                   | 21,007.67                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 764846                       |                                                              | Ductile Iron Pipe                                 |                       |                                                                   | 21,792.38                         | 21,792.38                            | 21,792.38                                 | 21,792.38                                        | 21,792.38                                                     | 21,792.38                                                 | 21,792.38                                                   | 21,792.38                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 0765117-2                    |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 6,180.00                          | 6,180.00                             | 6,180.00                                  | 6,180.00                                         | 6,180.00                                                      | 6,180.00                                                  | 6,180.00                                                    | 6,180.00                                                            | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 8653766-01                   |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 9,419.62                          | 9,419.62                             | 9,419.62                                  | 9,419.62                                         | 9,419.62                                                      | 9,419.62                                                  | 9,419.62                                                    | 9,419.62                                                            | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 8655424-02                   |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 5,327.55                          | 5,327.55                             | 5,327.55                                  | 5,327.55                                         | 5,327.55                                                      | 5,327.55                                                  | 5,327.55                                                    | 5,327.55                                                            | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 8635424-03                   |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 20,413.00                         | 20,413.00                            | 20,413.00                                 | 20,413.00                                        | 20,413.00                                                     | 20,413.00                                                 | 20,413.00                                                   | 20,413.00                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 8658232-00                   |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 4,119.52                          | 4,119.52                             | 4,119.52                                  | 4,119.52                                         | 4,119.52                                                      | 4,119.52                                                  | 4,119.52                                                    | 4,119.52                                                            | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 8635424-04                   |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 8,910.00                          | 8,910.00                             | 8,910.00                                  | 8,910.00                                         | 8,910.00                                                      | 8,910.00                                                  | 8,910.00                                                    | 8,910.00                                                            | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 8666009-00                   |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 5,317.25                          | 5,317.25                             | 5,317.25                                  | 5,317.25                                         | 5,317.25                                                      | 5,317.25                                                  | 5,317.25                                                    | 5,317.25                                                            | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 8602508-03                   |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 31,315.00                         | 31,315.00                            | 31,315.00                                 | 31,315.00                                        | 31,315.00                                                     | 31,315.00                                                 | 31,315.00                                                   | 31,315.00                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 8658232-02                   |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 32,956.00                         | 32,956.00                            | 32,956.00                                 | 32,956.00                                        | 32,956.00                                                     | 32,956.00                                                 | 32,956.00                                                   | 32,956.00                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 8658232-01                   |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 301.18                            | 301.18                               | 301.18                                    | 301.18                                           | 301.18                                                        | 301.18                                                    | 301.18                                                      | 301.18                                                              | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | NECOL256197                  |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 270.00                            | 270.00                               | 270.00                                    | 270.00                                           | 270.00                                                        | 270.00                                                    | 270.00                                                      | 270.00                                                              | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 79795                        |                                                              | HOA Progress Billing                              |                       |                                                                   | 227,884.60                        | 227,884.60                           | 227,884.60                                | 227,884.60                                       | 227,884.60                                                    | 227,884.60                                                | 227,884.60                                                  | 227,884.60                                                          | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 12251                        |                                                              | Submersible Pumps                                 |                       |                                                                   | 432,500.00                        | 432,500.00                           | 432,500.00                                | 432,500.00                                       | 432,500.00                                                    | 432,500.00                                                | 432,500.00                                                  | 432,500.00                                                          | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 27665                        |                                                              | Hoist                                             |                       |                                                                   | 19,110.00                         | 19,110.00                            | 19,110.00                                 | 19,110.00                                        | 19,110.00                                                     | 19,110.00                                                 | 19,110.00                                                   | 19,110.00                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 0174897-IN                   |                                                              | Pipe and Fittings                                 |                       |                                                                   | 9,402.29                          | 9,402.29                             | 9,402.29                                  | 9,402.29                                         | 9,402.29                                                      | 9,402.29                                                  | 9,402.29                                                    | 9,402.29                                                            | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 0765117-6                    |                                                              | Pipe and Fittings                                 |                       |                                                                   | 39,726.61                         | 39,726.61                            | 39,726.61                                 | 39,726.61                                        | 39,726.61                                                     | 39,726.61                                                 | 39,726.61                                                   | 39,726.61                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 0765117-5                    |                                                              | Pipe and Fittings                                 |                       |                                                                   | 6,442.13                          | 6,442.13                             | 6,442.13                                  | 6,442.13                                         | 6,442.13                                                      | 6,442.13                                                  | 6,442.13                                                    | 6,442.13                                                            | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 0765117-4                    |                                                              | Pipe and Fittings                                 |                       |                                                                   | 26,816.12                         | 26,816.12                            | 26,816.12                                 | 26,816.12                                        | 26,816.12                                                     | 26,816.12                                                 | 26,816.12                                                   | 26,816.12                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 0760997-3                    |                                                              | Pipe and Fittings                                 |                       |                                                                   | 578.28                            | 578.28                               | 578.28                                    | 578.28                                           | 578.28                                                        | 578.28                                                    | 578.28                                                      | 578.28                                                              | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 0765117-3                    |                                                              | Pipe and Fittings                                 |                       |                                                                   | 21,663.44                         | 21,663.44                            | 21,663.44                                 | 21,663.44                                        | 21,663.44                                                     | 21,663.44                                                 | 21,663.44                                                   | 21,663.44                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 766259                       |                                                              | Pipe and Fittings                                 |                       |                                                                   | 25,146.59                         | 25,146.59                            | 25,146.59                                 | 25,146.59                                        | 25,146.59                                                     | 25,146.59                                                 | 25,146.59                                                   | 25,146.59                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 764818                       |                                                              | Pipe and Fittings                                 |                       |                                                                   | 33,531.00                         | 33,531.00                            | 33,531.00                                 | 33,531.00                                        | 33,531.00                                                     | 33,531.00                                                 | 33,531.00                                                   | 33,531.00                                                           | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 95755                        |                                                              | Valves                                            |                       |                                                                   | 386.20                            | 386.20                               | 386.20                                    | 386.20                                           | 386.20                                                        | 386.20                                                    | 386.20                                                      | 386.20                                                              | -                                                            |
|                                                                        | 8635424-05                   |                                                              | Electrical Stored Materials                       |                       |                                                                   | 386.20                            | 386.20                               | 386.20                                    | 386.20                                           | 386.20                                                        | 386.20                                                    | 386.20                                                      | 386.20                                                              | -                                                            |

Owner's Project No.: 251034.00

Engineer's Project No.: NE3DAV

Contractor's Project No.:

Stored Materials Summary

| Owner's Project No.:<br>Engineer's Project No.:<br>Contractor's Project No.:                                                                                                                |                         |                                                         |                                              |                  |                                                              |                                   |                                                          |                                             |                                                          |                                                           |                                                                |                                                         |    |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------|
| City of David City<br>JEO Consulting Group, Inc.<br>BRB Contractors, Inc.<br>David City Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements<br>David City Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements |                         |                                                         |                                              |                  |                                                              |                                   |                                                          |                                             |                                                          |                                                           |                                                                |                                                         |    |           |
| Owner's Project No.: 251034.00<br>Engineer's Project No.: NE3DAV<br>Contractor's Project No.:                                                                                               |                         |                                                         |                                              |                  |                                                              |                                   |                                                          |                                             |                                                          |                                                           |                                                                |                                                         |    |           |
| Application No.: 30                                                                                                                                                                         |                         | Application Period: From 07/28/26 to 08/25/26           |                                              |                  |                                                              |                                   | Application Date: 08/25/26                               |                                             |                                                          |                                                           |                                                                |                                                         |    |           |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                           | B                       | C                                                       | D                                            | E                | F                                                            | G                                 | H                                                        | I                                           | J                                                        | K                                                         | L                                                              | M                                                       |    |           |
| Item No.<br>(Lump Sum Tab)<br>or Bid Item No.<br>(Unit Price Tab)                                                                                                                           | Supplier<br>Invoice No. | Submittal No.<br>(with<br>Specification<br>Section No.) | Description of Materials or Equipment Stored | Storage Location | Application<br>No. When<br>Materials<br>Placed in<br>Storage | Previous Amount<br>Stored<br>(\$) | Materials Stored<br>Amount Stored<br>this Period<br>(\$) | Amount Stored to<br>Date<br>(G + H)<br>(\$) | Amount Previously<br>Incorporated in the<br>Work<br>(\$) | Amount<br>Incorporated in the<br>Work this Period<br>(\$) | Total Amount<br>Incorporated in the<br>Work<br>(J + K)<br>(\$) | Materials<br>Remaining in<br>Storage<br>(L - J)<br>(\$) |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 865853-00               |                                                         | Electrical Stored Materials                  |                  |                                                              | 1,335.00                          |                                                          | 1,335.00                                    |                                                          |                                                           | 1,335.00                                                       | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8602508-04              |                                                         | Electrical Stored Materials                  |                  |                                                              | 373.10                            |                                                          | 373.10                                      |                                                          |                                                           | 373.10                                                         | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8694271-00              |                                                         | Electrical Stored Materials                  |                  |                                                              | 266.93                            |                                                          | 266.93                                      |                                                          |                                                           | 266.93                                                         | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8602508-05              |                                                         | Electrical Stored Materials                  |                  |                                                              | 2,328.26                          |                                                          | 2,328.26                                    |                                                          |                                                           | 2,328.26                                                       | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8693424-06              |                                                         | Electrical Stored Materials                  |                  |                                                              | 12,514.95                         |                                                          | 12,514.95                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 12,514.95                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8792                    |                                                         | Grit Pump                                    |                  |                                                              | 23,395.00                         |                                                          | 23,395.00                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 23,395.00                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 29452                   |                                                         | Handrail                                     |                  |                                                              | 12,300.00                         |                                                          | 12,300.00                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 12,300.00                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 568                     |                                                         | HVAC: Air Conditioners                       |                  |                                                              | 16,920.00                         |                                                          | 16,920.00                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 16,920.00                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0765117-7               |                                                         | Pipe and Fittings                            |                  |                                                              | 2,528.22                          |                                                          | 2,528.22                                    |                                                          |                                                           | 2,528.22                                                       | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 766417                  |                                                         | Piping System/Ball Valves                    |                  |                                                              | 3,112.76                          |                                                          | 3,112.76                                    |                                                          |                                                           | 3,112.76                                                       | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 770080                  |                                                         | Pipe and Fittings                            |                  |                                                              | 4,184.11                          |                                                          | 4,184.11                                    |                                                          |                                                           | 4,184.11                                                       | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 765579                  |                                                         | Pipe and Fittings                            |                  |                                                              | 33,920.76                         |                                                          | 33,920.76                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 33,920.76                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0057750-IN              |                                                         | Sand/Oil Trap                                |                  |                                                              | 10,900.00                         |                                                          | 10,900.00                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 10,900.00                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 29678                   |                                                         | Ladders                                      |                  |                                                              | 8,250.00                          |                                                          | 8,250.00                                    |                                                          |                                                           | 8,250.00                                                       | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 769915                  |                                                         | Pipe and Fittings                            |                  |                                                              | 17,343.56                         |                                                          | 17,343.56                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 17,343.56                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1045830                 |                                                         | Aqua Aerobics SBR Equipment                  |                  |                                                              | 254,049.56                        |                                                          | 254,049.56                                  |                                                          |                                                           | 254,049.56                                                     | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1046052                 |                                                         | Aqua Aerobics SBR Equipment                  |                  |                                                              | 703,753.84                        |                                                          | 703,753.84                                  |                                                          |                                                           | 703,753.84                                                     | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 24105-18870             |                                                         | Bar Screen                                   |                  |                                                              | 127,871.00                        |                                                          | 127,871.00                                  |                                                          |                                                           | 127,871.00                                                     | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 92726-00                |                                                         | Generator                                    |                  |                                                              | 82,368.00                         |                                                          | 82,368.00                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 82,368.00                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8663766-02              |                                                         | Electrical Stored Materials                  |                  |                                                              | 12,200.28                         |                                                          | 12,200.28                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 12,200.28                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1046371                 |                                                         | Aqua Aerobics SBR Equipment                  |                  |                                                              | 56,029.84                         |                                                          | 56,029.84                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 56,029.84                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 440099                  |                                                         | Precast Manholes                             |                  |                                                              | 6,829.90                          |                                                          | 6,829.90                                    |                                                          |                                                           | 6,829.90                                                       | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 448100                  |                                                         | Precast Manholes                             |                  |                                                              | 6,367.98                          |                                                          | 6,367.98                                    |                                                          |                                                           | 6,367.98                                                       | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1046768                 |                                                         | Aqua Aerobic Equipment                       |                  |                                                              | 456,848.92                        |                                                          | 456,848.92                                  |                                                          |                                                           | 456,848.92                                                     | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1046711                 |                                                         | Aqua Aerobic Equipment                       |                  |                                                              | 4,266.73                          |                                                          | 4,266.73                                    |                                                          |                                                           | 4,266.73                                                       | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 769540                  |                                                         | Pipe and Fittings                            |                  |                                                              | 10,912.32                         |                                                          | 10,912.32                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 10,912.32                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 777143                  |                                                         | Pipe and Fittings                            |                  |                                                              | 9,368.08                          |                                                          | 9,368.08                                    |                                                          |                                                           | 9,368.08                                                       | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 50030735331             |                                                         | Blower Room Rebar                            |                  |                                                              | 4,203.29                          |                                                          | 4,203.29                                    |                                                          |                                                           | 4,203.29                                                       | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 50113091                |                                                         | Doors and Frames                             |                  |                                                              | 30,000.00                         |                                                          | 30,000.00                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 30,000.00                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1047062                 |                                                         | Aqua Aerobic Equipment                       |                  |                                                              | 75,103.16                         |                                                          | 75,103.16                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 75,103.16                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 12687                   |                                                         | Instrumentation Equipment                    |                  |                                                              | 55,490.40                         |                                                          | 55,490.40                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 55,490.40                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 97508                   |                                                         | Side Gates                                   |                  |                                                              | 277,359.52                        |                                                          | 277,359.52                                  |                                                          |                                                           | 277,359.52                                                     | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 777559                  |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings (SBR)         |                  |                                                              | 33,415.07                         |                                                          | 33,415.07                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 33,415.07                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 777536                  |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings (Blower)      |                  |                                                              | 7,835.01                          |                                                          | 7,835.01                                    |                                                          |                                                           | 7,835.01                                                       | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0777559-1               |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings (SBR)         |                  |                                                              | 17,352.34                         |                                                          | 17,352.34                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 17,352.34                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 30706                   |                                                         | Misc Steel                                   |                  |                                                              | 81,605.00                         |                                                          | 81,605.00                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 81,605.00                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 12743                   |                                                         | Motor Control Centers and Drives             |                  |                                                              | 438,253.00                        |                                                          | 438,253.00                                  |                                                          |                                                           | 438,253.00                                                     | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 97002                   |                                                         | Slide Gate Actuator                          |                  |                                                              | 22,576.82                         |                                                          | 22,576.82                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 22,576.82                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 97966                   |                                                         | Grit Removal System                          |                  |                                                              | 227,316.00                        |                                                          | 227,316.00                                  |                                                          |                                                           | 227,316.00                                                     | -                                                       |    |           |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                           | 781379                  |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings               |                  |                                                              | 6,995.20                          |                                                          | 6,995.20                                    |                                                          |                                                           | 6,995.20                                                       | -                                                       |    |           |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0779406-1               |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings               |                  |                                                              | 5,131.29                          |                                                          | 5,131.29                                    |                                                          |                                                           | 5,131.29                                                       | -                                                       |    |           |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0799406-2               |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings               |                  |                                                              | 93,081.78                         |                                                          | 93,081.78                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 93,081.78                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0777559-2               |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings               |                  |                                                              | 11,821.88                         |                                                          | 11,821.88                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 11,821.88                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                           | 780229                  |                                                         | 14" SBR Pipe                                 |                  |                                                              | 4,492.31                          |                                                          | 4,492.31                                    |                                                          |                                                           | 4,492.31                                                       | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | IN108191                |                                                         | Doors and Frames                             |                  |                                                              | 16,637.14                         |                                                          | 16,637.14                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 16,637.14                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 781551                  |                                                         | Headworks Trusses (Partial)                  |                  |                                                              | 4,925.00                          |                                                          | 4,925.00                                    |                                                          |                                                           | 4,925.00                                                       | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 133739                  |                                                         | Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings               |                  |                                                              | 12,310.45                         |                                                          | 12,310.45                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 12,310.45                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0785422-1               |                                                         | Ductile Iron Fittings (Blower)               |                  |                                                              | 9,229.73                          |                                                          | 9,229.73                                    |                                                          |                                                           | 9,229.73                                                       | -                                                       |    |           |
| CO 7                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0793899-2               |                                                         | Ductile Iron Fittings (SBRs)                 |                  |                                                              | 30,196.48                         |                                                          | 30,196.48                                   |                                                          |                                                           | 30,196.48                                                      | -                                                       |    |           |
| Totals \$                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |                                                         |                                              |                  |                                                              | 7,068,288.03                      | \$                                                       | -                                           | \$                                                       | 7,068,288.03                                              | \$                                                             | 6,985,084.91                                            | \$ | 83,203.12 |

Council considered Change Order No. 13 to BRB Contractors in the amount of \$18,615 for electrical work associated with the lagoon pump station at the Wastewater Treatment Facility.

Ethan Joy with JEO Consulting Group explained that the work was not included in the original project and is not required for current operations. The existing lagoon pump station was previously powered from the City's oldest station building, and the current wastewater project did not include provisions to refeed electrical service to the pump station.

The proposed change order would allow BRB's electrical contractor to install new wiring and refeed the pump station. The City's Electric Department would separately be responsible for installing the necessary poles, overhead electrical service, and transformer, with those costs being in addition to the \$18,615 change order.

Currently, the pump station is not being used as part of regular wastewater operations. Temporary sump pumps are used periodically to remove accumulated rainwater from the covered lagoon. Without permanent electrical service, staff would need to use a 480-volt generator when pumping is necessary.

Council discussed whether the electrical improvements could be completed at a later date. JEO confirmed that they could; however, completing the work later would mean that it would no longer be eligible for funding as part of the current wastewater project. The \$18,615 change order is eligible to be incorporated into the current project funding package.

Council determined that completing the electrical improvements now would provide greater flexibility for future use of the lagoon pump station and allow the expense to be included with the current project funding.

Council Member Bruce Meysenburg made a motion to approve Change Order No. 13 to BRB Contractors, Inc. in the amount of \$18,615.00 for the Lagoon Pump Electrical. Council Member Kevin Woita seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

(Space Intentionally Left Blank)

CHANGE ORDER NO.: 13

Owner: City of David City Owner's Project No.:  
Engineer: JEO Consulting Group, Inc. Engineer's Project No.: 251034.00  
Contractor: BRB Contractors, Inc. Contractor's Project No.: NE3DAV  
Project: Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements  
Contract Name:  
Date Issued: 9/9/2026 Effective Date of Change Order: 9/9/2026

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description:

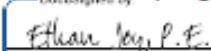
This Change Order will incorporate the modifications outlined in Work Change Directive No. 36. This WCD includes the installation of an electrical feeder from the corner pole to an existing pull box. This electrical feeder will provide power to the existing lagoon building to run the 2 dewatering pumps on the lagoon.

Attachments:

- 1 WCD No. 36 - Lagoon Pump Electrical

| Change in Contract Price                                           |               | Change in Contract Times                                       |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Original Contract Price:                                           |               | Original Contract Times:                                       |           |
| \$                                                                 | 16,882,000.00 | Substantial Completion:                                        | 3/31/2026 |
|                                                                    |               | Ready for final payment:                                       | 7/31/2026 |
| Net change from previously approved Change Orders No. 1 to No. 12: |               | Net change from previously approved Change Orders 1 to No. 12: |           |
| \$                                                                 | 1,460,536.17  | Substantial Completion:                                        | 60 days   |
|                                                                    |               | Ready for final payment:                                       | 60 days   |
| Contract Price prior to this Change Order:                         |               | Contract Times prior to this Change Order:                     |           |
| \$                                                                 | 18,342,536.17 | Substantial Completion:                                        | 5/30/2026 |
|                                                                    |               | Ready for final payment:                                       | 9/29/2026 |
| Net change for this Change Order:                                  |               | Net change for this Change Order:                              |           |
| \$                                                                 | 18,615.00     | Substantial Completion:                                        | 0 days    |
|                                                                    |               | Ready for final payment:                                       | 0 days    |
| Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:                    |               | Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:                |           |
| \$                                                                 | 18,361,151.17 | Substantial Completion:                                        | 5/30/2026 |
|                                                                    |               | Ready for final payment:                                       | 9/29/2026 |

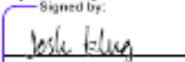
Recommended by Engineer (if required)

By:   
Title: Project Engineer  
Date: 9/4/2026

Authorized by Owner

DocuSigned by:  
  
Mayor  
9/10/2026

Accepted by Contractor

By:   
Title: Project Manager  
Date: 9/4/2026

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable)

N/A

| Change Order Estimate - Lump Sum Work |                                            |      |                                     |                          |  |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| JEO Project Name:                     | Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements |      | JEO Project Number:                 | 251034.00                |  |
| Owner:                                | City of David City                         |      | Change Order Number:                | 13                       |  |
| Contractor:                           | BRB Contractors, Inc.                      |      | Effective Date:                     | September 9, 2026        |  |
|                                       |                                            | Item |                                     | Change Order Information |  |
| Specification Section No.             |                                            |      | Description                         | Scheduled Value          |  |
|                                       |                                            |      | WCD No. 36 - Lagoon Pump Electrical | \$18,615.00              |  |
|                                       |                                            |      |                                     | \$0.00                   |  |
|                                       |                                            |      |                                     | \$0.00                   |  |
|                                       |                                            |      |                                     | \$0.00                   |  |
|                                       |                                            |      |                                     | \$0.00                   |  |
|                                       |                                            |      |                                     | \$0.00                   |  |
|                                       |                                            |      |                                     | \$0.00                   |  |
|                                       |                                            |      |                                     | \$0.00                   |  |
|                                       |                                            |      |                                     | \$0.00                   |  |
|                                       |                                            |      |                                     | \$0.00                   |  |
|                                       |                                            |      |                                     | \$0.00                   |  |
|                                       |                                            |      | Total:                              | \$18,615.00              |  |

Council considered Ordinance No. 1534, authorizing the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bond Series 2026 in a principal amount not to exceed \$21,065,000 and approving the related loan amendment with the Nebraska Department of Water, Energy, and Environment for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (SRF) financing.

The ordinance provides financing for the rehabilitation, expansion, and upgrades to the City's existing sanitary sewer plant and sewer system. The financing is structured as a 28-year loan at 1% interest, with loan forgiveness capped at \$7,408,125.

Council discussed the overall financing structure and emphasized that the \$21.065 million authorized amount does not represent the City's ultimate repayment obligation. After the available loan forgiveness, approximately \$13.7 million would remain. Council further discussed AGP's financial participation, including approximately \$345,000 annually for 20 years under its existing agreement, in addition to ongoing wastewater usage charges.

Staff also explained that improvements to the wastewater treatment facility were necessary to meet regulatory requirements and that previous sewer rate increases were necessary for the City to qualify for the SRF financing and demonstrate its ability to meet the required debt obligations.

Council discussed the importance of explaining the financing structure to the public so that the full \$21.065 million authorization is not viewed without consideration of the substantial loan forgiveness and AGP contributions that will offset the City's costs.

Council Member Bruce Meysenburg introduced Ordinance No. 1534 authorizing the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 2026, in the principal amount of not to exceed \$21,065,000 and related Loan Amendment with Nebraska Department of Water, Energy, and Environment for Clean Water SRF loan. Mayor Jessica Miller read Ordinance No. 1534 by title.

Council Member Keith Marvin made a motion to suspend the statutory rule requiring that an Ordinance be read on three separate days. Council Member Bruce Meysenburg seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

Council Member Keith Marvin made a motion to approve Ordinance No. 1534 authorizing the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 2026, in the principal amount of not to exceed \$21,065,000 and related loan amendment with Nebraska Department of Water, Energy, and Environment for Clean Water SRF loan. Council Member Kevin Woita seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

### **ORDINANCE NO. 1534**

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF A SEWER REVENUE BOND OF THE CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF UP TO TWENTY-ONE MILLION SIXTY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$21,065,000) FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE COSTS OF REHABILITATION, EXPANSION AND UPGRADES TO THE EXISTING SANITARY SEWER PLANT AND SEWER SYSTEM OF THE CITY; AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF SAID BOND IN THE FORM OF A PROMISSORY NOTE AND RELATED AMENDMENT TO LOAN AGREEMENT TO EVIDENCE A

LOAN FROM THE NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF WATER, ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT; APPROVING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN AMENDMENT TO LOAN CONTRACT WITH THE NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF WATER, ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT; APPROVING RELATED DOCUMENTS WITH RESPECT TO SAID LOAN; PRESCRIBING THE FORM, TERMS AND DETAILS OF SAID BOND; PLEDGING AND HYPOTHECATING THE REVENUES AND EARNINGS OF THE SANITARY SEWER PLANT AND SEWER SYSTEM OWNED BY THE CITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF SAID BOND; ENTERING INTO A CONTRACT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY WITH THE HOLDER OF SAID BOND; AUTHORIZING THE DELIVERY OF THE BOND AND AMENDMENT TO LOAN AGREEMENT TO THE NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF WATER, ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT; DETERMINING THAT INTEREST ON SAID BOND SHALL NOT BE EXCLUDABLE FROM GROSS INCOME FOR PURPOSES OF FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION; PROVIDING FOR THE DISPOSITION OF THE BOND PROCEEDS AND ORDERING THE ORDINANCE PUBLISHED IN PAMPHLET FORM.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA:

**Section 1.** The Mayor and Council hereby find and determine as follows:

a) that the City presently owns and operates a sanitary sewer plant and sewer system, which is hereby determined to be a revenue-producing facility under the provisions of Section 18-1803 to 18-1805, R.R.S. Nebraska, 2012, as amended;

b) that the City has issued and there remain currently outstanding the following revenue bonds which constitute a charge against the revenues of the sewer utility (collectively, the "Outstanding Bonds"):

- i. Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bond, Series 2020, dated July 13, 2020, issued in the original drawable principal amount of \$3,000,000 (the "Series 2020 Bond"), issued to evidence a loan from The United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA"), of which the remaining principal balance outstanding as of September 30, 2025 was \$2,694,054; and
- ii. Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bond, Series 2024, dated July 18, 2024, issued in the original drawable principal amount of \$19,665,000 (the "Series 2024 Bond"), evidenced by a note (the "2024 NDWEE Note") from the Nebraska Department of Water, Energy, and Environment ("NDWEE"), of which the remaining principal balance outstanding as of September 30, 2025 was \$9,348,485.

c) that the Outstanding Bonds constitute the only presently-outstanding obligations for which the revenues of the sewer utility have been pledged;

d) that the City has the authority to pledge, to the extent required to secure the bonds herein contemplated, the revenues of the City's Sewer utility;

e) NDWEE has approved a project designated as NDWEE Project No. C318068 relating to the acquisition, construction, improvement, repair, rehabilitation or extension of the City's sewer utility (the "Sewer Project") for which the estimated total cost is not less than \$21,065,000 and NDWEE has agreed to lend the City funds in such amount (the "NDWEE Loan") and in such connection has agreed to accept the Bond (in such amount and as defined below) payable from the revenues of the Sewer utility;

f) in connection with the Loan it will be necessary for the City to approve, execute and deliver an agreement entitled "Amendment No. 01 to Loan Agreement (Governmental Borrower) between NDWEE and the City of David City DWEE Project No. C318068" as an amendment to "Loan Agreement (Governmental Borrower) between Nebraska Department of Environment and Energy and the City of David City, Nebraska, NDEE Project No. C318068" (such agreement, incorporating such amendment, the "NDWEE Loan Contract") and it is necessary and advisable for the City to approve the execution and delivery of said NDWEE Loan Contract and the "Note" as described therein (for the borrowed amount of up to \$21,065,000, which Note shall evidence, be and constitute the NDWEE Note as herein authorized);

g) to satisfy the borrowing requirements described in this Section 1, it is necessary for the City to issue its Sewer Revenue Bond in the total principal amount of up to \$21,065,000 (the "Bond" and sometimes referred to herein separately as the "NDWEE Note") pursuant to Sections 18-1803 to 18-1805

h) the Series 2024 Bond and the principal borrowing evidenced or to be evidenced by the 2024 NDWEE Note is to be incorporated into the Bond from and after the issuance of the Bond and from and after the issuance of the Bond the Series 2024 Bond shall no longer be outstanding separate and independently from the Bond and the terms and conditions of the NDWEE Loan Contract, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect from and after the delivery of the Bond and the NDWEE Loan Contract as provided for in this Ordinance;

i) that under the terms of the ordinance(s) authorizing the Outstanding Bonds (the "Outstanding Bond Ordinances"), the City is permitted to issue "Additional Bonds" payable from the revenues of the Sewer utility of the City on a parity with the lien of the Outstanding Bonds and equally and ratably secured therewith and entitled to the security and benefits of the Outstanding Bond Ordinances provided, however, that before any such Additional Bonds are actually issued, the revenues of the Sewer utility, for the fiscal year next preceding the date of the authorization of such Additional Bonds, after deducting therefrom all costs of operation and maintenance of the Sewer utility for such fiscal year and before deduction of depreciation or interest (the "Net Revenues") as based on a certified public accountants report shall have been equal to 1.20 times the average annual bond requirements of the Outstanding Bonds, any Additional Bonds then outstanding and the Additional Bonds proposed to be issued;

j) the Net Revenues, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2025, as based on a certified public accountants report, does not exceed the average annual bond requirements of the Outstanding Bonds and the Bond (determined by adding all of the principal and interest which will become due when computed to the absolute maturity of the Outstanding Bonds and all of the principal and interest of the Bond to be issued, and dividing such total by the number of years remaining that the longest bond of any such issue of bonds (including the Bonds) has to run to maturity);

k) that USDA, as holder of the Series 2020 Bond, has consented to the issuance of the Bond payable from the revenues of the Sewer utility of the City on a parity with the lien of the Outstanding Bonds and equally and ratably secured therewith and entitled to the security and benefits of the Outstanding Bond Ordinances, upon satisfaction of the conditions outlined in the letter from USDA dated August 25, 2026 (the "USDA Conditions"), and attached as Exhibit A;

l) all conditions, acts and things required by law to exist or to be done precedent to the issuance of said Bond as provided for in this Ordinance and as an Additional Bond equal in lien to the Outstanding Bonds do exist and have been done in regular and due form and time as required by law.

**Section 2.** Unless the context shall clearly indicate otherwise, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in this Ordinance:

a) "Additional Bonds" shall mean any bond including refunding bonds authorized and issued pursuant to the provisions of Section 13 of this Ordinance at any time outstanding, which are payable on a parity with the Bond and equally and ratably secured therewith;

b) "Bond" shall mean the Bond authorized to be issued pursuant to Section 3 of this Ordinance at any time outstanding;

c) "revenues" shall mean all the rates, rentals, fees, charges, earnings and other monies from any source whatever derived by the City through its ownership and operation of its Sewer utility;

d) the "Sewer utility" shall mean the Sanitary Sewer plant and Sewer system of the City, as now existing and all additions (including any additional systems which might hereafter be lawfully included in the Sewer utility of the City), extensions and improvements hereafter made;

e) "Net Revenues" shall mean the Revenues (excluding receipts from insurance or attributable to condemnation of the Sewer System or any part thereof) less ordinary expenses of operating and maintaining the Sewer utility payable from the Operation and Maintenance Account. Operation and maintenance expenses for such purpose shall not include depreciation, amortization or interest on any bonds or other indebtedness. Also for such purposes "average annual debt service" shall be determined by adding all the principal and interest which will become due when computed to the absolute maturity on the Outstanding Bonds, the Bond and any Additional Bonds then outstanding and together with the total principal and interest which will become due when computed to absolute maturity on the proposed Additional Bonds and dividing such total by the number of years remaining that the longest bond of any

such issue of bonds has to run to maturity, including the proposed Additional Bonds.

**Section 3.** To provide for paying the costs of the Sewer Project as described in Section 1 hereof, there shall be and there are hereby ordered issued the City's Sewer Revenue Bond in the form of a single promissory note (referred to in this Ordinance sometimes as the "Bond" or the "NDWEE Note") in the principal amount not to exceed \$21,065,000 with such note to be in such form and to have such payment terms as are set forth in the NDWEE Loan Contract in Exhibit B to this Ordinance which exhibit is by such reference incorporated herein as if fully set forth. In connection with the NDWEE Note, the City shall also enter into an agreement with NDWEE entitled "Amendment No. 01 to Loan Agreement (Governmental Borrower) between Nebraska Department of Water, Energy and Environment and the City of David City, Nebraska, DWEE Project No. C318068" as an amendment to "Loan Agreement (Governmental Borrower) between Nebraska Department of Environment and Energy and the City of David City, Nebraska, NDEE Project No. C318068" (such agreement, incorporating such amendment, the "NDWEE Loan Contract") in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit B to this Ordinance, which exhibit is by such reference incorporated herein as if fully set forth. The terms of the NDWEE Note and the NDWEE Loan Contract are hereby approved and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute and deliver the NDWEE Note and the NDWEE Loan Contract with such changes from the forms presented and attached hereto as such officers shall deem appropriate for and on behalf of the City. The Series 2024 Bond and the principal borrowing evidenced or to be evidenced by the 2024 NDWEE Note is to be incorporated into the Bond from and after the issuance of the Bond and from and after the issuance of the Bond the Series 2024 Bond shall no longer be outstanding separate and independently from the Bond. The terms and conditions of the NDWEE Loan Contract, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect from and after the delivery of the Bond and the NDWEE Loan Contract as provided for in this Ordinance. The Mayor and City Clerk and any other officer or officers of the City are hereby further authorized to take such further actions and to execute such certificates and other documents as shall be deemed necessary or appropriate by any of them in connection with the issuance and delivery of the NDWEE Note and the NDWEE Loan Contract. For all purposes of this Ordinance, the NDWEE Note shall constitute a revenue bond of the City as authorized by Sections 18-1803 to 18-1805, R.R.S. Neb. 2012, as amended, and shall be included within the terms "bond" where such inclusion is appropriate. Additional notes may be issued to NDWEE as Additional Bonds upon compliance with the terms of Section 13 of this Ordinance.

**Section 4.** The City Clerk shall make and certify in duplicate transcripts of the proceedings of the Mayor and Council with respect to the NDWEE Note, which shall be retained on file with the City and the other of which shall be delivered to the City's special bond counsel.

**Section 5.** The City hereby pledges and hypothecates all of the revenues of the Sewer utility for the payment of, the Bond, the Outstanding Bonds and any Additional Bonds, both principal and interest as the same fall due. The pledge of the revenues of the Sewer utility provided for in this Ordinance for the Bond, the Outstanding Bonds and any Additional Bonds, subject to the right of the City to issue Additional Bonds as provided in this Ordinance, is intended as a first and prior pledge of, lien on and security interest in the revenues of the Sewer utility for the payment of principal and interest of the Bond, the Outstanding Bonds and any Additional Bonds, superior to any pledge or promise made with respect to any other indebtedness of the City as to its Sewer utility and is intended to be a full exercise of the powers of the City provided for in Sections 18-1803 to 18-1805, R.R.S. Neb. 2012, with respect to its Sewer utility.

**Section 6.** The City will maintain and collect rates and charges for all Sewer service furnished from its Sewer utility adequate to produce revenues sufficient at all times:

- (a) to provide for the payment of interest on and principal of the Bond, the Outstanding Bonds and any Additional Bonds as such interest and principal become due;
- (b) to pay all reasonable costs of operation and maintenance of the Sewer utility, including adequate insurance as provided by this Ordinance and to pay for the necessary and reasonable repairs, replacements and extensions of said Sewer utility;
- (c) to provide funds sufficient to make the credits into the Accounts and at the times and in the amounts required by Section 7 of this Ordinance.

(d) to maintain Net Revenues in each fiscal year adopted by the City for the Sewer utility in an amount not less than 1.20 times the total amount of principal paid or payable (exclusive of any principal redeemed prior to maturity other than principal redeemed pursuant to a schedule of mandatory redemptions) and interest falling due during such fiscal year on the Outstanding Bonds, the Bond and any Additional Bonds.

**Section 7.** The entire revenues derived from the operation of the Sewer utility shall be set aside as collected and be deposited in a separate fund previously established in connection with the issuance of the Outstanding Bonds (and which is hereby ratified and affirmed) and which is and shall be known as the "Sewer System Fund". The moneys in the Sewer System Fund shall be properly earmarked and deposit shall be made in a bank or banks designated by the Council and be secured as provided by law for public deposits. The City shall maintain as long as the Bond, the Outstanding Bonds or Additional Bonds are outstanding hereunder the following accounts for the administration of said Fund:

I. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE ACCOUNT: There is hereby ordered created and established an account designated as the "Operation and Maintenance Account" into which the City shall deposit, out of the Sewer System Fund, such amounts as the City shall from time to time determine to be necessary to pay the reasonable and necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the Sewer System and the City may withdraw funds credited to the Operation and Maintenance Account as necessary from time to time to pay such expenses.

II. SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND PAYMENT ACCOUNT: Out of said Fund the City shall pay into the Sewer System Revenue Bond Payment Account, beginning on the fifteenth day of the first calendar month after the issuance and delivery of the Bond an amount such that if the same amount were credited on the fifteenth day of each calendar month from such date of credit until the next payment date upon which any amount falls due on the Bond, the Outstanding Bonds and any Additional Bonds outstanding, whether for principal or interest, the amount accumulated by such monthly credits would equal the amount falling due on such payment date on such bonds, provided however, that such credits shall be required only as and to the extent that such payments are not provided from other sources. All such transfers to the Sewer System Revenue Bond Payment Account shall be made in such amounts and at such times that there will be sufficient sums in such Account to meet the required payments due on such bonds. Transfers from such Account shall be made to the respective paying agents (or direct payee) for each such issue.

III. EMERGENCY FUND RESERVE ACCOUNT: There is hereby ordered created and established an account designated as the "Emergency Fund Reserve Account" into which there shall be deposited each year (on or before the anniversary of the issuance of the Bond in such year) the sum of \$0.00, with such sum to be so deposited annually until the Bond is no longer outstanding. Amounts may be withdrawn from such account (a) for maintenance and extensions to the Sewer System (including in case of any emergency), (b) for replacement of short-lived assets necessary or appropriate for the operation of the Sewer System and (c) to make payments on the Bond, if needed, as described in Section 7(II) above.

IV. ASSET MANAGEMENT RESERVE ACCOUNT: There is hereby ordered created and established an account designated as the "Asset Management Reserve Account" into which the City shall deposit the annual sum of \$0.00, and the City shall annually review the funding requirements of such Asset Management Reserve Account, and may adjust the annual contribution to account for inflation, until the Bond is no longer outstanding. Amounts may be withdrawn from such account for replacement of short-lived assets. Amounts in the Asset Management Reserve Account are not directly or indirectly pledged to pay principal or interest on the Bond, and are not reasonably expected to be available to pay principal or interest on the issue even if the City encounters financial difficulties. Provided, however, that so long as NDWEE is the owner of the Bond, any withdrawals from such Asset Management Reserve Account must be approved in writing by NDWEE prior to any such withdrawal. So long as the Bond remains outstanding and unpaid, the City covenants and agrees that it will maintain said account as a separate bookkeeping account and will administer the same in accordance with the provisions contained in this ordinance.

V. SURPLUS ACCOUNT: After providing for the required payments into the Operation and Maintenance Account, the Sewer System Revenue Bond Payment Account, the Emergency Fund Reserve Account and the Asset Management Reserve Account, all of the remaining revenues shall be credited to the Surplus Account. All monies credited to the Surplus Account, from whatever source, shall be used only for the following purposes, with priority to be given in the order set out:

A. Filling any deficiency in required monthly payments in the Operation and Maintenance Account, the Sewer System Revenue Bond Payment Account the Emergency Fund Reserve Account and the Asset Management Reserve Account.

B. So long as no deficiency exists in required monthly payments in the Accounts set out in this Section 7, payment may be made to the City annually, semiannually or quarterly as and in lieu of tax payment which can be used by the City for any purpose authorized by law a sum which shall be determined by the Mayor and Council and which may be in any amount available in the Surplus Account after deducting from the credits to this Account any amount used to fill deficiencies into any of the Accounts set out in this Section 7.

C. Accelerating the payments of the required fund balance of the Sewer System Revenue Bond Payment Account, the Emergency Fund Reserve Account and the Asset Management Reserve Account.

D. Retiring the Bond, the Outstanding Bonds or Additional Bonds prior to their maturity under their option provisions or by purchase on the open market. Monies credited to the Surplus Account may periodically be transferred to such other funds or accounts of the City as the Mayor and City Council may direct from time to time so long as there are no deficiencies in the credits required to be made to any of the Accounts described in this section and so long as all applicable reserves are met which may be required by the Outstanding Bonds or under any applicable regulations or contract terms.

The provisions of this Section shall require the City to maintain a set of books and records in accordance with such accounting methods and procedures as are generally applicable to municipal utility enterprises, which books and records shall show credits to and expenditures from the several sub-accounts required by this Section. The City shall not be required to establish separate bank or investment accounts for said Accounts in this Section. Moneys in any of the above-described Accounts may be invested in securities eligible for investment of other City funds. Income from or profit realized from any such investment shall be credited to the respective Account from which such investment is made until such Account contains the maximum amount required to be therein and thereafter such income or profit shall be transferred to the Sewer System Fund and treated as other revenues from the operation of the Sewer System.

**Section 8.** The City will not hereafter grant any franchise or right to any person, firm or corporation to own or operate a Sewer system in competition with that owned by the City.

**Section 9.** The City will cause proper books and accounts adapted to the Sewer utility to be kept and will cause the books and accounts to be audited annually by an independent firm of certified public accountants and will make generally available to the holders of the Outstanding Bonds or any Additional Bonds the balance sheet and profit and loss statement of the City as certified by such accountants. The holders of any of said bonds shall have at all reasonable times the right to inspect the Sewer utility and the records, accounts and data of the City relating thereto.

**Section 10.** The City Treasurer and the City Clerk shall be bonded, in addition to their official bonds, by an insurance company or bonding company licensed to do business in Nebraska in amounts sufficient to cover at all times all the revenues and earnings of the Sewer utility placed in their hands. Any other person employed by the City in the collection or handling of monies derived from the operation of said property shall also be bonded in an amount sufficient to cover all monies which may at any time be placed in such person's hands. The amount of such bonds shall be fixed by the Council and the cost thereof shall be paid from the earnings of said Sewer utility and they shall secure the faithful accounting

of all monies.

**Section 11.** The City will maintain insurance on the property constituting the Sewer System (other than such portions of the Sewer System as are not normally insured against loss by casualty) in the amounts and against the risks customarily carried by similar utilities, but including fire and extended coverage insurance in an amount which would enable the City to repair, restore or replace the property damaged to the extent necessary to make the Sewer System operable in an efficient and proper manner to carry out the City's obligations under this Ordinance. The Mayor and City Council shall annually, within one month after the end of each fiscal year adopted by the City for the Sewer System examine the amount of insurance carried with respect to the Sewer System and shall evidence approval of such insurance by resolution. The proceeds of any such insurance received by the City shall be used to repair, replace or restore the property damaged or destroyed to the extent necessary to make the Sewer System operable in an efficient and proper manner, and any amount of insurance proceeds not so used shall be used to either (i) prepay the Outstanding Bond and the Bond or (ii) pay for additions, improvements and/or extensions to the Sewer System. In the event of any such insured casualty loss, the City may advance funds to make temporary repairs or provide for an advance on costs of the permanent repair, restoration or replacement from the Operation and Maintenance Account and any such advances shall be repaid from insurance proceeds received.

**Section 12.** The City will maintain the Sewer utility in good condition and operate the same in an efficient manner and at a reasonable cost. The City agrees with the holder of the Bond that the City will continue to own, free from all liens and encumbrances, and will adequately maintain and efficiently operate said Sewer utility; provided, however, the City may sell for cash property which is recommended to be sold by the manager or superintendent of utilities, or an independent Consulting Engineer, and which is determined as a matter of record by the Council to have become obsolete, non-productive or otherwise unusable to the advantage of the City.

**Section 13.** Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed in such a manner as to prevent the issuance by the City of Additional Bonds payable from the revenues of the Sewer utility of the City on a parity with the lien of the Bond and equally and ratably secured therewith and entitled to the security and benefits of this Ordinance; provided, however, that before any such Additional Bonds are actually issued, the Net Revenues, for the fiscal year next preceding the date of the authorization of such Additional Bonds, as based on a certified public accountants report shall have been equal to 1.20 times the average annual bond requirements of the Bond, the Outstanding Bonds, any Additional Bonds then outstanding and the Additional Bonds proposed to be issued or such revenues would have met such test by applying the provisions of the second paragraph of this Section 13. For this purpose the average annual bond requirements shall be determined by adding all of the principal and interest which will become due when computed to the absolute maturity of the Bond, the Outstanding Bonds and Additional Bonds, if any, then outstanding and all of the principal and interest of the Additional Bonds to be issued, and dividing such total by the number of years remaining that the longest bond of any such issue of bonds (including the Additional Bonds to be issued) has to run to maturity. In the event of the issuance of Additional Bonds payable from the Sewer System Revenue Bond Payment Account, as authorized above, sufficient additional net revenues may be deposited to the Emergency Fund Reserve Account in a separate sub-account for such Additional Bonds as shall be determined appropriately by the Mayor and Council.

In the event any change in the rates, rentals and charges for the use and service of the Sewer utility has been made during the preceding fiscal year or during the interval between the end of such fiscal year and the issuance of such Additional Bonds, or in the event the City shall covenant in the ordinance or ordinance authorizing the issuance of such Additional Bonds to impose, effective upon the issuance of such Additional Bonds, higher rates, rentals and charges for such use and service, compliance with the provisions of this Section 13 may be evidenced by a certificate of an independent Consulting Engineer or firm of Consulting Engineers or independent Certified Public Accountant or firm of Certified Public Accountants to be filed with the City Clerk prior to the issuance of any such Additional Bonds. Such certificate shall state fully the facts upon which such certificate is based and, if it is a certificate of the Consulting Engineer or firm of Consulting Engineers, shall have attached thereto the

certified financial statement for the fiscal year next preceding (or the fiscal year yet next preceding) the date of authorization of such Additional Bonds used by the Consulting Engineer or firm of Consulting Engineers in arriving at the conclusion stated in said certificate. The Consulting Engineer or independent Certified Public Accountant of the City shall, in determining the earnings for such fiscal year adjust the collections to reflect the result as if such changed rates, rentals and charges, or such higher rates, rentals and charges had been in existence for such entire preceding fiscal year period, and the amount of such net collections and adjusted earnings as aforesaid shall be conclusive evidence and the only evidence required to show compliance with the provisions and the requirements of this Section 13.

Additional Bonds may also be issued without compliance with the foregoing requirement that the Net Revenues for the preceding fiscal year shall have been equal to 1.20 times average annual bond requirements, provided that prior to issuing such Additional Bonds, the City shall have received a projection made by a Consulting Engineer or a firm of Consulting Engineers, recognized as having experience and expertise in municipal utility systems, projecting that the Net Revenues, after deducting therefrom all costs of operation and maintenance and before deduction of depreciation or interest, in each of the three full fiscal years after the issuance of such Additional Bonds, will be at least equal to 1.20 times the average annual bond requirements, calculated as hereinabove described, on all bonds then outstanding and payable from the revenues of the Sewer utility, and such Additional Bonds proposed to be issued. In making such projection the Consulting Engineer shall use as a basis the revenues of the Sewer utility during the last year for which an independent audit has been prepared and shall adjust such revenues as follows:

- 1) to reflect changes in the rates which have gone into effect since the beginning of the year for which the audit was made;
- 2) to reflect such engineer's estimate of the net increase over or net decrease from the revenues of the Sewer utility for the year for which the audit was made by reason of:
  - a) changes in the amounts payable under existing utility service contracts,
  - b) additional general operating income from sales to customers under existing rate schedules for the various classes of customers, or as such schedules may be revised under a program of change which has been adopted by the Mayor and Council of the City,
  - c) projected revisions in labor, wages, salary, fuel, machinery, equipment and supply costs,
  - d) revisions in production, transmission and distribution and in administration costs associated with increases in sales of Sewer utility services due to the acquisition of the additional facilities or due to other causes,
  - e) changes in costs of other Sewer utility services, and
  - f) such other projections of revenues and expenses as the consulting engineer deems reasonable and proper.

Average annual bond requirements shall be determined as described above provided that requirements relating to the proposed Additional Bonds to be issued may be estimated by the Consulting Engineer, but no such Additional Bonds shall be issued based upon such projections if the actual requirements for the proposed Additional Bonds are in excess of the amount so estimated (on a final estimated basis) by the Consulting Engineer.

If the City shall find it desirable, the City shall also have the right when issuing Additional Bonds to combine with its Sewer utility any other utility or utilities of the City authorized to be combined under Sections 18-1803 through 18-1805 R.R.S. Nebraska 2012, and to cause all of the revenues of all such combined utility systems to be paid into the Sewer System Fund (which may be redesignated as appropriate), and to provide that all of the Bond, the Outstanding Bonds and any Additional Bonds previously issued, all as then outstanding, and the proposed issue of Additional Bonds shall be payable from the revenues of such Sewer utility and such additional utility or utilities as combined and shall stand on a parity and in equality as to security and payment, provided, however, no utility shall be combined with the Sewer utility as contemplated in this paragraph unless the City is current with all the payments

required to be made into the accounts created in Section 7 and the Net Revenues of the Sewer utility shall and such additional utility or utilities, as combined, shall satisfy at least one of the requirements for Additional Bonds provided in this Section 13. For purposes of meeting such requirements, the definition of revenues shall include the revenues and earnings of the additional utility or utilities and take into consideration the ordinary expenses of operating and maintaining such additional utility or utilities and for such purposes any engineer furnishing projections may take into consideration the factors described in the second or third paragraphs of this Section 13 with respect to such additional utility or utilities.

If, prior to the payment of the bonds herein authorized, it shall be found desirable to refund Bond, the Outstanding Bonds or any Additional Bonds then outstanding, under the provisions of any law then available, said bonds or any part thereof may be refunded without the consent of the holders thereof and the refunding obligations so issued shall enjoy complete equality of lien with the portion of the bonds which is not refunded, if any there be, and the refunding obligations shall continue to enjoy whatever priority of lien over subsequent issues may have been enjoyed by the bonds refunded, provided, however, that unless all of the outstanding bonds are being refunded, the total of the interest and principal payment obligation in any succeeding year shall not be greater, after such refunding, than it would have been in each such succeeding year without such refunding without the consent of the holders of the unrefunded portion of said bonds. Refunding bonds shall also be permitted to be issued in accordance with the first three paragraphs of this Section 13 and for purposes of calculating average annual bond requirements, the City shall not be required to include principal or interest due on any bonds to be refunded, from and after the time that such refunded bonds shall no longer be outstanding under the terms of their authorizing ordinance.

**Section 14.** Nothing herein contained shall prevent the City from issuing bonds, revenue notes or other forms of indebtedness, the payment of the principal and interest of which is a charge upon all or a portion of the revenues of the Sewer utility, junior or inferior to the Bond, the Outstanding Bonds and to the payments to be made into the Operation and Maintenance Account, the Sewer System Revenue Bond Payment Account and the Emergency Fund Reserve Account, and the City shall have the right to pay interest thereon and the principal thereof, as long as no deficiency exists in the payments into such Accounts, from funds available for improvements and enlargements to the Sewer utility of the City or from other funds which are available for such debt service.

**Section 15.** While any of the Bond is outstanding, the City will render bills to all customers for Sewer and, subject to applicable statutes and rules, if bills are not paid within sixty days after due, such utility service will be discontinued. The City agrees that it will make appropriate charge for use of Sewer service by all properties of the City connected to the Sewer utility.

**Section 16.** Except for amendments which are required for the correction of language to cure any ambiguity or defective or inconsistent provisions, omission or mistake or manifest error contained herein, no changes, additions or alterations of any kind shall be made by the City in the provisions of this Ordinance in any manner; provided, however, that from time to time the holders of sixty percent (60%) in principal amount of the Bond, the Outstanding Bonds and of Additional Bonds outstanding authorized hereunder (not including any of said bonds credited to any of the accounts set out in Section 10 of this Ordinance or any other of said bonds owned or controlled directly or indirectly by the City) by an instrument or instruments in writing signed by such holders and filed with the City Clerk shall have power to assent to and authorize any modification of the rights and obligations of the City and of the holders of the Bond, the Outstanding Bonds and of Additional Bonds and the provisions of this Ordinance that shall be proposed by the City, and any action authorized to be taken with the assent and authority given as aforesaid of the holders of sixty percent (60%) in principal amount of said bonds shall be binding upon all holders of said Bond, the Outstanding Bonds and Additional Bonds at the time outstanding hereunder and upon the City as fully as though such action were specifically and expressly authorized by the terms of this Ordinance; provided, always, that no such modification shall be made which will (a) extend the time of payment of the principal of or interest on any of said bonds or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon; or (b) give to any of said bonds any preference over any other of said bond or bonds; or (c) authorize the creation of any lien prior to the pledge of the revenues afforded by this

Ordinance for the Bond, the Outstanding Bonds and any Additional Bonds; or (d) reduce the percentage in principal amount of said outstanding bonds required to assent to or authorize any such modification. Any modification of the provisions of this Ordinance made as aforesaid shall be set forth in a supplemental ordinance to be adopted by the Mayor and City Council of said City.

**Section 17.** So long as any of the Bond, the Outstanding Bonds or any Additional Bonds of equal lien are outstanding, each of the obligations, duties, limitations and restraints imposed upon the City by this Ordinance shall be deemed to be a covenant between the City and every holder of said bonds, and this Ordinance and every provision and covenant thereof shall constitute a contract of the City with every holder from time to time of said bonds. Any holder of a Bond or Additional Bond or Bonds may by mandamus or other appropriate action or proceeding at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction enforce and compel performance of this Ordinance and every provision and covenant thereof including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the enforcement of the performance of all duties required by the City by this Ordinance and the applicable laws of the State of Nebraska, including in such duties the making and collecting of sufficient rates, rentals, fees or charges for the use and service of the Sewer utility, the segregation of the revenues of said systems and the application thereof to the respective Fund and Accounts referred to and described in Section 7 of this Ordinance. Any holder of a Bond or Additional Bond, in the event of any default in payment of principal or interest on any such bond, shall be entitled to the appointment of a receiver for the Sewer utility to take possession of the Sewer utility, to manage the Sewer utility and receive and apply the revenues of the Sewer utility in accordance with the terms of this Ordinance.

**Section 18.** The City's obligations under this Ordinance and the liens, pledges, dedications, covenants and agreements of the City herein made or provided for shall be fully discharged and satisfied as to any Bond, the Outstanding Bonds or Additional Bonds issued hereunder, and said bonds shall no longer be deemed outstanding hereunder, if such bonds shall have been purchased and canceled by the City or, as to any of said bonds not theretofore purchased and canceled by the City, when payment of the principal of and any applicable redemption premium, if any, on such bonds plus interest thereon, to the respective dates of maturities or redemption (a) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof; or (b) shall have been provided for by depositing in escrow with any state or national bank having trust powers, or trust company, in trust solely for such payment (i) sufficient monies to make such payment or (ii) direct general obligations of or obligations the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America (herein referred to as "Government Obligations") in such amount and bearing interest payable and maturing or redeemable at stated fixed prices at the option of the holder as to principal at such time or times as will insure the availability of sufficient monies to make such payment, and such bonds shall cease to draw interest from the date of their redemption or maturity and, except for the purposes of such payment, shall no longer be entitled to the benefits of this Ordinance except for payment from such deposit and shall no longer be considered as outstanding; provided that, with respect to any such bonds called or to be called for redemption, the City shall have duly given notice of redemption, or made irrevocable provision for giving such notice. Any such monies so deposited with the aforesaid bank or trust company as provided in this section may be invested and reinvested in Government Obligations at the direction of the City, and all interest and income from all such Government Obligations in the hands of the aforesaid bank or trust company which is not required to pay principal or interest on such bonds for which deposit has been made shall be paid to the City as and when realized and collected. For purposes of this Section 18, such Government Obligations shall be non-callable or callable only at the option of the holder. With respect to any deposit made for purposes of satisfying the Bond, under this Section 18, there shall be furnished to NDWEE and the Nebraska Investment Finance Authority ("NIFA") an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such deposit for payment of the Bond, will not adversely affect the exclusion for interest from gross income for federal tax purposes on any bonds issued by NIFA to provide funds for deposit into the Nebraska Drinking Water Facilities Loan Fund and/or the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Construction Loan Fund (as applicable) and the furnishing of such opinion shall be a condition required to be satisfied prior to the making of any such deposit in trust for payment and satisfaction with respect to the Bond, unless the Bond then being defeased are to be prepaid and redeemed within 60 days from

the time of such deposit.

**Section 19.** If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

**Section 20.** All ordinances, ordinances or orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed.

**Section 21.** The Mayor and Clerk of the City are hereby authorized to do all things and execute all such documents as may by them be deemed necessary and proper to complete the issuance the Bond as contemplated by this Ordinance.

**Section 22.** The Bond shall be sold to NDWEE in accordance with the terms of the NDWEE Loan Contract, and the City Treasurer is authorized to deliver the Bond to NDWEE as provided in and subject to the conditions in the NDWEE Loan Contract. The proceeds of the Bond shall be applied to pay costs as described in the NDWEE Loan Contract. The Mayor and City Clerk of the City are hereby authorized to do all things and execute all such documents as may by them be deemed necessary and proper to complete the issuance and sale of the Bond and the execution and delivery of the NDWEE Loan Contract as contemplated by this Ordinance.

**Section 23.** The Mayor and Council hereby expressly declare the intent and understanding that interest on the Bond shall not be excludable from gross income under the terms of Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the City as issuer shall not file any information report with respect to the issuance of the Bond pursuant to Section 149(e) of said Code.

**Section 24.** This Ordinance shall be published in pamphlet form and take effect as provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 9<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2026.

---

Jessica Miller, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Lori Matchett, City Clerk

Exhibit "A"  
USDA Letter of Conditions



United States Department of Agriculture

August 25, 2026

City of David City  
ATTN: Ms. Jessica Miller, Mayor  
PO Box 191  
David City NE 68632-0191

RE: Proposed \$1,400,000 additional Sewer Loan from Nebraska Department of Water, Energy, and Environment (NDWEE)

Dear Mayor Miller:

This office has reviewed the April 19, 2024, Sewer Revenue Analysis/Rate Adjustment Recommendation provided by Veenstra & Kimm Inc., along with the actual audit (FY 2025) and updated ordinances and has found it acceptable and has found that the rate structures are being followed and there has been a continued increase until the City is maintaining a positive cash flow. The information contained in this document satisfies the information required to demonstrate the City's capacity to meet the 1.20x debt service coverage requirements contained in Section 10 of the Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bond, Series 2020 (Ordinance). USDA concurs with the proposed financing from NDWEE upon the following conditions:

1. The City agrees to collect rates and charges for all services furnished by the sewer system in accordance with Section 8 of the Ordinance. In reviewing the financial performance of the sewer system for the fiscal years 2023 through 2025 the following was observed:
  - a. Cash from operations was positive in fiscal year 2025 with the revenues being able to cover the expenses minus depreciation on the system. This situation would allow for some repayment of the principal payments on long term debt, funding of reserves, the purchase of plant and equipment, or any other financing/investing activities.
  - b. The net change in cash was negative for fiscal years starting in 2022 and has resulted in the Sewer Fund going from a positive \$1,264,228 to negative \$1,040,049 through fiscal year 2024, with the increases in rates and the AGP agreement; the City is edging toward positive cash flows \$334,711 not including the funding of construction or the capital outlay.
  - c. The City has been out of compliance with Section 8 of the Ordinance from the onset of the USDA financing. The City will need to continue to evaluate the user rate and charges ordinance each year and make sure it is generating sufficient revenues to cover all the costs of the system including reserves and reoccurring capital purchases. Rate setting should consider customer count/utilization, historical financial performance, and the forecasted operating budget and cash flow for the upcoming fiscal year.

Rural Development • Lincoln State Office  
100 Centennial Mall North, Suite 308 • Lincoln, NE 68508  
Voice (402) 437-5551 • Fax (855) 207-0384

USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer, and lender.

If you wish to file a Civil Rights program complaint of discrimination, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form (PDF), found online at [http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint\\_filing\\_cust.html](http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_cust.html), or at any USDA office, or call (866) 632-9992 to request the form. You may also write a letter containing all of the information requested in the form. Send your completed complaint form or letter to us by mail at U.S. Department of Agriculture, Director, Office of Adjudication, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410, by fax (202) 690-7442 or email at [program.intake@usda.gov](mailto:program.intake@usda.gov).

2. The current sewer rates of \$17.80 Customer Charge and \$5.65/1,000 gallons Commodity charge for residential and commercial customers that was made effective February 11, 2026. Subsequent rate adjustments will be made effective April of each year thereafter. Multiple-year rate adjustments can be incorporated into the sewer rate ordinance but it will need to allow for annual adjustments if the costs of operating the system exceed expectations. The rate guidance provided in the April 19, 2024, Veenstra & Kimm Inc. sewer rate analysis has been used as a resource in establishing future rate structures.
3. High volume customers such as Ag Processing Inc (AGP) will pay consumptive rates in accordance with the then current sewer rate ordinance for commercial users as specified in the Redevelopment Contract adopted by the City on April 26, 2023. Also, within this agreement AGP has agreed to pay \$345,000 a year for 20 years in consideration of the capital improvement costs associated with expanding the City's sewer treatment facilities. The term of these payments is less than the term of the NDWEE loan. The City may want to consider a long-term plan in funding the retirement of the NDWEE loan in 20 years to lessen the impact on customer charges once the \$345,000 payments from AGP cease.
4. NDWEE issuing the loan in accordance with the draft Loan Agreement for an additional \$1,400,000, this will bring the total indebtedness to \$21,065,000. The previous agreement (version 12:12.18.2023) authorized the issuance of a NDWEE loan in the amount \$19,665,000. A portion of this loan may be repaid through subsidies, namely Loan Forgiveness. The maximum Loan Forgiveness cannot exceed 37.67% of the eligible project cost up to a ceiling of \$7,408,125 for the original loan. The City will need to be prepared to adjust their rates accordingly if this amount of subsidy is later reduced by NDWEE. The percentage of debt that is owed to USDA RD is 8% of the total sewer project debt.
5. The City will manage the use of cash resources in the Sewer Fund so that it is maintained at a positive level. The City will need to consider a plan to cure the negative cash position of the Sewer Fund either through transfers of funds from other City Funds or through the generation of excess net revenues from the sewer system. USDA is not an advocate of interfund transfers but the current cash position of the sewer fund may necessitate such action.
6. The debt service coverage ratio requirement of 1.20x needs to be adhered to so long as USDA is a holder of the Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bond, Series 2020. Compliance to this requirement and Section 8 of the ordinance will be done through the review of the annual audits.

If you should have any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact Luann Brown, Community Programs Specialist, at (402) 437-5571 or [luann.brown@usda.gov](mailto:luann.brown@usda.gov).

Sincerely,

**KELLEY**

**MESSENGER**

Digitally signed by KELLEY  
MESSENGER  
Date: 2026.08.25 09:18:12  
-05'00'

Kelley Messenger  
Community Programs Director  
USDA Rural Development

Exhibit "B"

NDWEE Loan Contract

7829170.4

---

**AMENDMENT NO. 01**

**To**

**LOAN AGREEMENT  
(Governmental Borrower)**

**Between**

**NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF WATER, ENERGY, AND ENVIRONMENT**

**and**

**CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA**

**DWEE PROJECT NO. C318068**

**DATED AS OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2026**

---

**AMENDMENT NO. 01  
LOAN CONTRACT BETWEEN  
NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF WATER, ENERGY, AND ENVIRONMENT  
AND  
CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA  
PROJECT NO. C318068**

This Amendment No. 01 to the Loan Agreement (this "Amendment"), is entered into by and between the State of Nebraska, acting by and through the Nebraska Department of Water, Energy, and Environment (hereinafter "DWEE") and the City of David City, Nebraska, a municipal corporation and city of the second class (hereinafter "Borrower"). This Amendment refers to DWEE and Borrower individually each as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

1. The Loan Agreement for Loan (Project No. C318068) (hereinafter "Loan Agreement") between the Nebraska Department of Environment and Energy ("NDEE") and the Municipality dated July 18, 2024, and signed by Thaddeus D. Fineran, Interim Director of the NDEE, and Jessica Miller, Mayor of the City of David City, is hereby acknowledged and incorporated by this reference as if fully set out herein.
2. Pursuant to Nebraska Revised Statutes Section 81-1571(1), NDEE and the Nebraska Department of Natural Resources consolidated into a single agency, DWEE, and accordingly the Parties shall treat all references to NDEE in the Agreement as references to DWEE.
3. Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Loan Agreement, the Parties hereby amend the following:
  - a. Section 2.01. The Parties amend Section 2.01 of the Loan Agreement by deleting it in its entirety and replacing it with the following:

Section 2.01. Amount of the Loan. Subject to all of the terms, provisions and conditions of this Loan Agreement, and subject to the availability of state and federal funds, the DWEE will loan an amount not to exceed twenty one million sixty-five thousand and 00/100 dollars (\$21,065,000.00) to the Borrower to pay a portion of the "Project Costs," as defined in Attachment B, attached hereto and incorporated herein.
  - b. Section 2.03. The Parties amend Section 2.03 of the Loan Agreement by deleting it in its entirety and replacing it with the following:

Section 2.03. Interest Rate. The interest rate on this Loan is determined by the **DWEE** pursuant to Regulations and the Intended Use Plan and is applied to outstanding principal. The interest rate on this Loan is **0.51994%** per annum (calculated on the basis of a year equaling 360 days made up of 12 months of 30 days each), compounded semi-annually, to be paid pursuant to Section 2.06 of this Loan Agreement.
  - c. Section 2.06. The Parties amend Section 2.06 of the Loan Agreement by deleting it in its entirety and replacing it with the following:

Section 2.06. Administrative Fee. The administrative rate on this Loan is determined by the DWEE pursuant to Regulations and the Intended Use Plan and is applied to outstanding principal. The Borrower shall pay to the DWEE, or at the direction of the DWEE, to the NIFA or the Trustee, an annual administrative fee of **0.51994%** per annum (calculated on the basis of a year equaling 360 days made up of 12 months of 30 days each), compounded semi-annually, to be paid pursuant to Section 2.06 of this Loan Agreement.

City Council Proceedings

September 9, 2026

Page # 38

4. Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Loan Agreement, the Parties hereby incorporate and, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment, substitute the following attachments attached hereto:
  - a. ATTACHMENT A, LOAN REPAYMENT SCHEDULE;
  - b. ATTACHMENT B, PROJECT COSTS;
  - c. ATTACHMENT C, FINANCIAL ANALYSIS;
  - d. ATTACHMENT E, BORROWER'S COUNSEL'S OPINION;
  - e. ATTACHMENT F, AMENDED AND RESTATED PROMISSORY NOTE and ASSIGNMENT OF AMENDED AND RESTATED PROMISSORY NOTE; and
  - f. ATTACHMENT H, ORDINANCE NO. [REDACTED].
5. Except as specifically modified herein, all terms and conditions of the original Loan Agreement remain in full force and effect.
6. Electronic Signature – The DWEE and the Borrower hereby approve the usage of electronic signatures pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. §86-611 and Nebraska Administrative Code, Title 437, Digital Signatures Act, provided however Borrower shall execute the Promissory Note shown in Attachment F, attached hereto and incorporated herein, by physical means and deliver the same to DWEE upon execution.
7. The amendment or modification made herein shall become effective on the latter of the two dates signed

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the Parties have caused this Amendment to be executed and delivered as of the date set forth below.

CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(printed name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(signature)

Title \_\_\_\_\_ Mayor

Date \_\_\_\_\_ September 9, 2026

NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF WATER,  
ENERGY, AND ENVIRONMENT

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(printed name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(signature)

Title \_\_\_\_\_ Director

Date \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
**Lori Matchett**, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
**David C. Levy**, Esq., City Attorney

**ATTACHMENT A**

**LOAN REPAYMENT SCHEDULE**

Payments are due on June 15 and December 15 of each calendar year. Interest and Administrative fees shall accrue at the applicable rate as established by Section 2.03 and Section 2.04 of this Loan Agreement and repayments of such accrued interest and administrative fees will be repaid after the effective date of this Loan Agreement. A commencement of principal repayment is estimated to start on June 15, 2027 (as established by Section 2.02 of this Loan Agreement wherein repayment must begin within one (1) year from the date of Initiation of Operation, but no later than three (3) years from the date of the Loan, whichever occurs first).

Amounts due will be invoiced on or about May 15 and November 15 of each year for each six-month payment period ending on the set Interest payment date. Interest and Administrative fee accruing on principal amounts drawn after the invoicing date are to be included with the next invoice.

The Amortization Schedule included in this Attachment A is a projected schedule based upon estimated principal repayment start and full distribution of funds and is subject to change pending date of Initiation of Operation and final principal amount disbursed. Interest and Administrative fees accruing before the first principal repayment that is not reflected on the following draft amortization schedule will be billed and paid in accordance with the DWEE's procedures.

Following the receipt of an Initiation of Operation and the final disbursement of Loan proceeds to the Borrower, a revised final Attachment A shall be prepared by the DWEE to establish the final debt service schedule based upon the following parameters set forth below. Such revised final Attachment A thereafter shall be deemed to be incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof and shall supersede and replace the projected Attachment A.

The final Loan Repayment Schedule shall be calculated by the DWEE based on the following parameters:

- (1) Final principal amount of Loan;
- (2) Amount of Loan Forgiveness, if any;
- (3) Interest rate as set forth in Section 2.03;
- (4) Administrative fee rate as set forth in Section 2.04;
- (5) Installments of principal, interest, and fees on each June 15 and December 15 payment date shall:
  - a. Begin no later than one year after the Initiation of Operation, or three years from the effective date of this Loan Agreement, whichever occurs first; and
  - b. End on the last repayment which must be paid no later than thirty (30) years from the date of either (i) one year after the Initiation of Operation, or (ii) three years from the effective date of this Loan agreement, whichever occurs first; and
  - c. Amortization of principal to achieve level payments of principal and interest (not taking into account the administrative fee payment pursuant to Section 2.04).

**ATTACHMENT A**

**PROJECTED AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE**

**TOTAL PRINCIPAL:** \$ 13,656,875      **INTEREST RATE (%):** 0.51994  
**LOAN FORGIVENESS:** \$ 7,408,125      **ADMIN FEE (%):** 0.51994  
**SMALL TOWN GRANT:** \$ -      **TERM (YEARS):** 28  
**TOTAL SRF ASSISTANCE:** \$ 21,065,000

| Principal Payment | Principal            | Principal Payment      | Interest               | Admin Fee               | Total Payment | Remaining Principal |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| 6/15/2027         | \$ 13,656,875.00     | \$ 226,867.76          | \$ 35,503.78           | \$ 35,503.78            | \$ 297,875.31 | \$ 13,430,007.24    |
| 12/15/2027        | \$ 13,430,007.24     | \$ 227,457.55          | \$ 34,913.99           | \$ 34,913.99            | \$ 297,285.53 | \$ 13,202,549.69    |
| 6/15/2028         | \$ 13,202,549.69     | \$ 228,048.87          | \$ 34,322.67           | \$ 34,322.67            | \$ 296,694.21 | \$ 12,974,500.83    |
| 12/15/2028        | \$ 12,974,500.83     | \$ 228,641.73          | \$ 33,729.81           | \$ 33,729.81            | \$ 296,101.35 | \$ 12,745,859.10    |
| 6/15/2029         | \$ 12,745,859.10     | \$ 229,236.13          | \$ 33,135.41           | \$ 33,135.41            | \$ 295,506.95 | \$ 12,516,622.97    |
| 12/15/2029        | \$ 12,516,622.97     | \$ 229,832.07          | \$ 32,539.46           | \$ 32,539.46            | \$ 294,911.00 | \$ 12,286,790.90    |
| 6/15/2030         | \$ 12,286,790.90     | \$ 230,429.57          | \$ 31,941.97           | \$ 31,941.97            | \$ 294,313.51 | \$ 12,056,361.33    |
| 12/15/2030        | \$ 12,056,361.33     | \$ 231,028.61          | \$ 31,342.92           | \$ 31,342.92            | \$ 293,714.46 | \$ 11,825,332.72    |
| 6/15/2031         | \$ 11,825,332.72     | \$ 231,629.22          | \$ 30,742.32           | \$ 30,742.32            | \$ 293,113.85 | \$ 11,593,703.50    |
| 12/15/2031        | \$ 11,593,703.50     | \$ 232,231.39          | \$ 30,140.15           | \$ 30,140.15            | \$ 292,511.69 | \$ 11,361,472.11    |
| 6/15/2032         | \$ 11,361,472.11     | \$ 232,835.12          | \$ 29,536.42           | \$ 29,536.42            | \$ 291,907.96 | \$ 11,128,637.00    |
| 12/15/2032        | \$ 11,128,637.00     | \$ 233,440.42          | \$ 28,931.12           | \$ 28,931.12            | \$ 291,302.65 | \$ 10,895,196.58    |
| 6/15/2033         | \$ 10,895,196.58     | \$ 234,047.29          | \$ 28,324.24           | \$ 28,324.24            | \$ 290,695.78 | \$ 10,661,149.28    |
| 12/15/2033        | \$ 10,661,149.28     | \$ 234,655.75          | \$ 27,715.79           | \$ 27,715.79            | \$ 290,087.33 | \$ 10,426,493.54    |
| 6/15/2034         | \$ 10,426,493.54     | \$ 235,265.78          | \$ 27,105.76           | \$ 27,105.76            | \$ 289,477.29 | \$ 10,191,227.76    |
| 12/15/2034        | \$ 10,191,227.76     | \$ 235,877.40          | \$ 26,494.13           | \$ 26,494.13            | \$ 288,865.67 | \$ 9,955,350.35     |
| 6/15/2035         | \$ 9,955,350.35      | \$ 236,490.61          | \$ 25,880.92           | \$ 25,880.92            | \$ 288,252.46 | \$ 9,718,859.74     |
| 12/15/2035        | \$ 9,718,859.74      | \$ 237,105.42          | \$ 25,266.12           | \$ 25,266.12            | \$ 287,637.66 | \$ 9,481,754.32     |
| 6/15/2036         | \$ 9,481,754.32      | \$ 237,721.82          | \$ 24,649.72           | \$ 24,649.72            | \$ 287,021.25 | \$ 9,244,032.50     |
| 12/15/2036        | \$ 9,244,032.50      | \$ 238,339.83          | \$ 24,031.71           | \$ 24,031.71            | \$ 286,403.25 | \$ 9,005,692.68     |
| 6/15/2037         | \$ 9,005,692.68      | \$ 238,959.44          | \$ 23,412.10           | \$ 23,412.10            | \$ 285,783.64 | \$ 8,766,733.24     |
| 12/15/2037        | \$ 8,766,733.24      | \$ 239,580.66          | \$ 22,790.88           | \$ 22,790.88            | \$ 285,162.41 | \$ 8,527,152.58     |
| 6/15/2038         | \$ 8,527,152.58      | \$ 240,203.50          | \$ 22,168.04           | \$ 22,168.04            | \$ 284,539.58 | \$ 8,286,949.08     |
| 12/15/2038        | \$ 8,286,949.08      | \$ 240,827.96          | \$ 21,543.58           | \$ 21,543.58            | \$ 283,915.12 | \$ 8,046,121.13     |
| 6/15/2039         | \$ 8,046,121.13      | \$ 241,454.04          | \$ 20,917.50           | \$ 20,917.50            | \$ 283,289.04 | \$ 7,804,667.09     |
| 12/15/2039        | \$ 7,804,667.09      | \$ 242,081.74          | \$ 20,289.79           | \$ 20,289.79            | \$ 282,661.33 | \$ 7,562,585.35     |
| 6/15/2040         | \$ 7,562,585.35      | \$ 242,711.08          | \$ 19,660.45           | \$ 19,660.45            | \$ 282,031.99 | \$ 7,319,874.26     |
| 12/15/2040        | \$ 7,319,874.26      | \$ 243,342.06          | \$ 19,029.48           | \$ 19,029.48            | \$ 281,401.01 | \$ 7,076,532.20     |
| 6/15/2041         | \$ 7,076,532.20      | \$ 243,974.68          | \$ 18,396.86           | \$ 18,396.86            | \$ 280,768.40 | \$ 6,832,557.53     |
| 12/15/2041        | \$ 6,832,557.53      | \$ 244,608.94          | \$ 17,762.60           | \$ 17,762.60            | \$ 280,134.14 | \$ 6,587,948.59     |
| 6/15/2042         | \$ 6,587,948.59      | \$ 245,244.85          | \$ 17,126.69           | \$ 17,126.69            | \$ 279,498.23 | \$ 6,342,703.74     |
| 12/15/2042        | \$ 6,342,703.74      | \$ 245,882.41          | \$ 16,489.13           | \$ 16,489.13            | \$ 278,860.66 | \$ 6,096,821.33     |
| 6/15/2043         | \$ 6,096,821.33      | \$ 246,521.63          | \$ 15,849.91           | \$ 15,849.91            | \$ 278,221.44 | \$ 5,850,299.70     |
| 12/15/2043        | \$ 5,850,299.70      | \$ 247,162.51          | \$ 15,209.02           | \$ 15,209.02            | \$ 277,580.56 | \$ 5,603,137.19     |
| 6/15/2044         | \$ 5,603,137.19      | \$ 247,805.06          | \$ 14,566.48           | \$ 14,566.48            | \$ 276,938.01 | \$ 5,355,332.13     |
| 12/15/2044        | \$ 5,355,332.13      | \$ 248,449.28          | \$ 13,922.26           | \$ 13,922.26            | \$ 276,293.79 | \$ 5,106,882.85     |
| 6/15/2045         | \$ 5,106,882.85      | \$ 249,095.17          | \$ 13,276.36           | \$ 13,276.36            | \$ 275,647.90 | \$ 4,857,787.68     |
| 12/15/2045        | \$ 4,857,787.68      | \$ 249,742.75          | \$ 12,628.79           | \$ 12,628.79            | \$ 275,000.33 | \$ 4,608,044.93     |
| 6/15/2046         | \$ 4,608,044.93      | \$ 250,392.00          | \$ 11,979.53           | \$ 11,979.53            | \$ 274,351.07 | \$ 4,357,652.93     |
| 12/15/2046        | \$ 4,357,652.93      | \$ 251,042.95          | \$ 11,328.59           | \$ 11,328.59            | \$ 273,700.13 | \$ 4,106,609.98     |
| 6/15/2047         | \$ 4,106,609.98      | \$ 251,695.58          | \$ 10,675.95           | \$ 10,675.95            | \$ 273,047.49 | \$ 3,854,914.40     |
| 12/15/2047        | \$ 3,854,914.40      | \$ 252,349.92          | \$ 10,021.62           | \$ 10,021.62            | \$ 272,393.16 | \$ 3,602,564.48     |
| 6/15/2048         | \$ 3,602,564.48      | \$ 253,005.95          | \$ 9,365.59            | \$ 9,365.59             | \$ 271,737.12 | \$ 3,349,558.53     |
| 12/15/2048        | \$ 3,349,558.53      | \$ 253,663.69          | \$ 8,707.85            | \$ 8,707.85             | \$ 271,079.38 | \$ 3,095,894.85     |
| 6/15/2049         | \$ 3,095,894.85      | \$ 254,323.14          | \$ 8,048.40            | \$ 8,048.40             | \$ 270,419.93 | \$ 2,841,571.71     |
| 12/15/2049        | \$ 2,841,571.71      | \$ 254,984.30          | \$ 7,387.23            | \$ 7,387.23             | \$ 269,758.77 | \$ 2,586,587.40     |
| 6/15/2050         | \$ 2,586,587.40      | \$ 255,647.19          | \$ 6,724.35            | \$ 6,724.35             | \$ 269,095.89 | \$ 2,330,940.22     |
| 12/15/2050        | \$ 2,330,940.22      | \$ 256,311.79          | \$ 6,059.75            | \$ 6,059.75             | \$ 268,431.28 | \$ 2,074,628.43     |
| 6/15/2051         | \$ 2,074,628.43      | \$ 256,978.13          | \$ 5,393.41            | \$ 5,393.41             | \$ 267,764.95 | \$ 1,817,650.30     |
| 12/15/2051        | \$ 1,817,650.30      | \$ 257,646.19          | \$ 4,725.35            | \$ 4,725.35             | \$ 267,096.88 | \$ 1,560,004.11     |
| 6/15/2052         | \$ 1,560,004.11      | \$ 258,315.99          | \$ 4,055.54            | \$ 4,055.54             | \$ 266,427.08 | \$ 1,301,688.12     |
| 12/15/2052        | \$ 1,301,688.12      | \$ 258,987.54          | \$ 3,384.00            | \$ 3,384.00             | \$ 265,755.54 | \$ 1,042,700.58     |
| 6/15/2053         | \$ 1,042,700.58      | \$ 259,660.83          | \$ 2,710.71            | \$ 2,710.71             | \$ 265,082.25 | \$ 783,039.75       |
| 12/15/2053        | \$ 783,039.75        | \$ 260,335.87          | \$ 2,035.67            | \$ 2,035.67             | \$ 264,407.21 | \$ 522,703.88       |
| 6/15/2054         | \$ 522,703.88        | \$ 261,012.66          | \$ 1,358.87            | \$ 1,358.87             | \$ 263,730.41 | \$ 261,691.22       |
| 12/15/2054        | \$ 261,691.22        | \$ 261,691.22          | \$ 680.32              | \$ 680.32               | \$ 263,051.86 | \$ 0.00             |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>     | <b>\$ 13,656,875</b> | <b>\$ 1,035,931.06</b> | <b>\$ 1,035,931.06</b> | <b>\$ 15,728,737.11</b> |               |                     |

**ATTACHMENT B**

**“PROJECT COSTS”**

| <b><u>COST CLASSIFICATION</u></b>                    | <b><u>ESTIMATED TOTAL COST</u></b> |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1) Administrative and legal expenses                 | \$ 175,000                         |
| 2) Land, structures, right-of-ways, appraisals, etc. |                                    |
| 3) Relocation expenses and payments                  |                                    |
| 4) Architectural and engineering fees                | \$ 700,000                         |
| 5) Project inspection fees                           | \$ 740,000                         |
| 6) Site work, demolition and removal                 |                                    |
| 7) Construction                                      | \$ 18,947,883                      |
| 8) Equipment                                         |                                    |
| 9) Miscellaneous                                     |                                    |
| <b>10) SUBTOTAL</b> (sum of lines 1-9)               | <b>\$ 20,562,883</b>               |
| 11) Contingencies                                    | \$ 502,117                         |
| <b>12) SUBTOTAL</b> (sum of lines 10-11)             | <b>\$ 21,065,000</b>               |
| Less project (program) income                        |                                    |
| <b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b> (line 12 minus 13)        | <b>\$ 21,065,000</b>               |
| <b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>                        |                                    |
| DWEE CWSRF Loan (Principal)                          | \$ 13,656,875                      |
| DWEE CWSRF Loan Forgiveness                          | \$ 7,408,125                       |
| <b>TOTAL PROJECT ASSISTANCE</b>                      | <b>\$ 21,065,000</b>               |

*Categories of loan eligibility are established by the Federal Act, the state Act, and state Regulation. Eligible items shall not include the costs of water rights, legal costs, fiscal agent's fees, operation and maintenance costs, and municipal or county administrative costs.*

**OUTLAY SCHEDULE**

|                      | <b>2024</b>             | <b>2025</b>             | <b>2026</b>             |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                      | <b>ESTIMATED OUTLAY</b> | <b>ESTIMATED OUTLAY</b> | <b>ESTIMATED OUTLAY</b> |
| January              | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -                    |
| February             | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -                    |
| March                | \$ -                    | \$ 1,420,887.00         | \$ -                    |
| April                | \$ -                    | \$ 1,385,234.00         | \$ -                    |
| May                  | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ 2,064,197.00         |
| June                 | \$ -                    | \$ 3,589,488.00         | \$ -                    |
| July                 | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ 2,553,954.00         |
| August               | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -                    |
| September            | \$ -                    | \$ 1,848,362.00         | \$ -                    |
| October              | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -                    |
| November             | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -                    |
| December             | \$ 6,754,790.00         | \$ 1,448,088.00         | \$ -                    |
| <b>ANNUAL TOTAL:</b> | <b>\$ 6,754,790</b>     | <b>\$ 9,692,059</b>     | <b>\$ 4,618,151</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL OUTLAY:</b> | <b>\$</b>               |                         | <b>21,065,000</b>       |

*\*Amounts after May 2026 are projected outlay schedule.*

**ATTACHMENT C**

**FINANCIAL CAPABILITIES ANALYSIS**

**CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA  
CWSRF Project No. C318068**

The City of David City, Nebraska, has requested Clean Water State Revolving Fund ("CWSRF") funding assistance of \$19,665,000, and an amendment of \$1,400,000 for a total of \$21,065,000 to rehabilitate a Wastewater Treatment Facility that needs updating and expansion, and slip-lining the southside of David City's sanitary sewer system. The City of David City is eligible for up to 37.67% CWSRF Loan Forgiveness out of the SRF SFY2024 Intended Use Plan ("IUP") Program on the initial loan of \$19,665,000.

An abbreviated financial analysis is presented. The documents reviewed and used to complete this analysis are:

1. Audit reports of the City of David City for the years 2020 through 2025;
2. Clean Water Preapplication for Federal/State Assistance; and
3. Miscellaneous correspondence from the City of David City in the project file.

**Analysis of the Sewer Utility:**

The City of David City manages and operates a wastewater treatment system and utilizes sewer user rates for their user charge system. Table 1 displays the City of David City's general gross profit of their revenue and expenses from the operation of their sewer user charge system.

| <b>Table 1</b>                                                                       |                                                                                      |                                                        |                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Sewer Fund: Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position</b> |                                                                                      |                                                        |                                                   |
| <i>Year ending<br/>Sept. 30</i>                                                      | <i>Operating Revenues<br/>(including interest income &amp;<br/>interest expense)</i> | <i>Operating Expenses<br/>(excluding depreciation)</i> | <i>Gross Profit<br/>(Revenues minus Expenses)</i> |
| 2020                                                                                 | \$595,570                                                                            | \$478,896                                              | \$116,674                                         |
| 2021                                                                                 | \$636,738                                                                            | \$492,049                                              | \$144,689                                         |
| 2022                                                                                 | \$571,155                                                                            | \$647,619                                              | -\$76,464                                         |
| 2023                                                                                 | \$466,326                                                                            | \$649,910                                              | -\$183,584                                        |
| 2024                                                                                 | \$468,799                                                                            | \$670,672                                              | -\$201,873                                        |
| 2025                                                                                 | \$488,928                                                                            | \$810,349                                              | -\$321,421                                        |

The City of David City manages their sewer system utility which generates revenue by assessing use fees on the residents and businesses in David City. The revenue stream goes toward paying for the operation and maintenance expenses incurred to operate the sewer utility. The sewer use revenues will be used to pay the debt service due to the proposed CWSRF sewer loan. The sewer system ran an operating deficit in the most recent years 2022 through 2025, as shown in Table 1.

According to the 2025 audit report, the assets of David City exceeded its liabilities and has positive balances of net position for the government as a whole. The City has invested in capital assets and utility infrastructure improvements. The above amounts do not include grant income or contributions in aid of construction related to these projects.

**Outstanding Debt Analysis**

The following long-term debt and liabilities are taken directly from David City's audit report: City of David City, Nebraska, Financial Statements and Supplementary Information, September 30, 2025, Note C – 4. Long-term Debt.

**4. Long-term Debt**

The reporting entity's long-term debt is segregated between the amounts to be repaid from governmental activities and amounts to be repaid from business-type activities.

**Governmental Activities**

As of September 30, 2025, the governmental long-term liabilities consisted of the following:

Bonds payable:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| On July 15, 2020, the City issued General Obligation Various Purpose Bonds, Series 2020 for \$7,135,000. Interest is at 0.9 percent to 1.6 percent and maturity is December 15, 2031. The bond payments are made from the Sales Tax Fund. | \$ 4,380,000 |
| On June 30, 2021, the City issued General Obligation Sewer Bonds, Series 2021 for \$540,000. Interest is 0.95 to 1.70 percent and maturity is December 15, 2036. The bond payments are made from the CDA Fund using TIF proceeds.         | 435,000      |
| On July 15, 2024, the City issued General Obligation Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series 2024 for \$900,000. Interest is 4.15 to 4.30 percent and maturity is July 15, 2034. The bond payments are made from the Debt Service Fund.   | 825,000      |
| On September 15, 2023, the City issued General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2023C for \$1,650,000. Interest is 4.35 and maturity is June 15, 2026. The bond payments are made from the CDA Fund.                            | 1,650,000    |
| On July 15, 2025, the City issued General Obligation Various Purpose and Refunding Bonds, Series 2025 for \$4,240,000. Interest is 4.00 to 4.85 and maturity is December 15, 2040. The CDA Fund makes 69.6 percent of bond payments.      | 2,951,040    |

**Governmental Activities, continued**

Note payable:

On October 1, 2025, the City executed a note with the Electric Fund for \$100,000 to provide financing on the police vehicles. Interest is at 4 percent due with annual payments and maturity is October 1, 2027. The payments are made by the General Fund.

100,000

Total governmental activities long-term debt

\$ 10,341,040

Current portion

\$ 2,497,035

Noncurrent portion

7,844,005

Total governmental long-term debt

\$ 10,341,040

**Business-type Activities**

As of September 30, 2025, the long-term debt payable from proprietary fund resources consisted of the following:

Bonds payable:

USDA Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2020, issued July 13, 2020, with an original issue amount of \$3,000,000. Due in annual installments of \$93,570 commencing July 13, 2021, through July 13, 2060, interest is at 1.125 percent. The payments are made by the Sewer Fund.

\$ 2,694,054

On September 15, 2023 the City issued Series 2023 Electric Revenue Bonds, with an original issue amount of \$995,000. The bonds bear interest ranging from 4.40 to 4.55 percent due semiannually, with annual principal payments beginning December 15, 2023 through December 15, 2034. The payments are made by the Electric Fund.

995,000

**Business-type Activities, continued**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| On July 12, 2023 the City issued Series 2023B General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, with an original issue amount of \$3,575,000. The bond bears interest of 4.05 percent due semiannually beginning December 15, 2023 with principal due December 15, 2027. The payments are made by the Water Fund.      | 3,575,000 |
| On July 15, 2025, the City issued General Obligation Various Purpose and Refunding Bonds, Series 2025 for \$4,240,000. Interest is 4.00 to 4.85 and maturity is December 15, 2040. The Water Fund makes 30.4 percent of bond payments.                                                                           | 1,288,960 |
| On June 10, 2024 the City issued Series 2024 General Obligation Sewer Bond Anticipation Notes, with an original issue amount of \$2,370,000. The bond bears interest of 4.05 percent due semiannually beginning December 15, 2024 with principal due December 15, 2028. The payments are made by the Sewer Fund. | 2,370,000 |
| On June 13, 2024 the City issued Series 2024 Tax Supported Municipal Improvement Bonds, with an original issue amount of \$4,070,000. The bond bears interest of 4.50 percent due semiannually beginning December 15, 2024 with principal due December 15, 2028. The payments are made by the Sewer Fund.        | 4,070,000 |

**Business-type Activities, continued**

## Notes payable:

Nebraska Department of Water, Environment and Energy Sewer Note Payable of \$19,665,000, consisting of \$7,408,125 of principal forgiveness and \$12,256,875 of principal. As of September 30, 2025 only \$9,348,485 of the principal has been advanced. The note will be payable in semiannual installments beginning December 15, 2024 through December 15, 2054. The note bears interest of 0.50 percent. A 0.50 percent administration fee will also be due semi-annually. The payments are made by the Sewer Fund.

9,348,485

Nebraska Department of Water, Environment and Energy Water Note Payable of \$12,000,000, consisting of \$6,318,000 of principal forgiveness and \$5,682,000 of principal. As of September 30, 2025 only \$5,536,691 of the principal has been advanced. The note will be payable in semiannual installments beginning December 15, 2025 through June 15, 2055. The note bears interest of 0.50 percent. A 0.50 percent administration fee will also be due semi-annually. The payments are made by the Water Fund.

5,536,691

Total business-type activities bonds and notes payable

\$ 29,878,190

Current portion

\$ 234,876

Noncurrent portion

29,643,314

Total business-type activities long-term debt

\$ 29,878,190

### Changes in Long-term Debt

The following is a summary of changes in long-term debt for the year ended September 30, 2025:

| <u>Type of Debt</u>             | <u>Balance at<br/>October 1,<br/>2024</u> | <u>Additions</u>     | <u>Deductions</u>     | <u>Balance at<br/>September 30,<br/>2025</u> | <u>Amount Due<br/>Within<br/>One Year</u> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>  |                                           |                      |                       |                                              |                                           |
| Notes payable                   | \$ 957,226                                | \$ 121,998           | \$ (979,224)          | \$ 100,000                                   | \$ 32,035                                 |
| Bonds payable                   | 10,975,000                                | 2,951,040            | (3,685,000)           | 10,241,040                                   | 2,465,000                                 |
| Totals                          | <u>\$ 11,932,226</u>                      | <u>\$ 3,073,038</u>  | <u>\$ (4,664,224)</u> | <u>\$ 10,341,040</u>                         | <u>\$ 2,497,035</u>                       |
| <b>Business-type Activities</b> |                                           |                      |                       |                                              |                                           |
| Notes payable                   | \$ 3,120,700                              | \$ 11,764,476        | \$ -                  | \$ 14,885,176                                | \$ 171,615                                |
| Bonds payable                   | 15,016,652                                | 1,288,960            | (1,312,598)           | 14,993,014                                   | 63,261                                    |
| Totals                          | <u>\$ 18,137,352</u>                      | <u>\$ 13,053,436</u> | <u>\$ (1,312,598)</u> | <u>\$ 29,878,190</u>                         | <u>\$ 234,876</u>                         |

Annual debt service requirements to maturity, including principal and interest, for long-term debt as of September 30, 2025, are as follows:

| <u>Year Ending<br/>September 30,</u> | <u>Governmental Activities</u> |                 |                          |                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
|                                      | <u>Direct Placement</u>        |                 | <u>Other Debt Issues</u> |                     |
|                                      | <u>Principal</u>               | <u>Interest</u> | <u>Principal</u>         | <u>Interest</u>     |
| 2026                                 | \$ 32,035                      | \$ 4,000        | \$ 2,465,000             | \$ 288,499          |
| 2027                                 | 33,316                         | 2,719           | 830,000                  | 216,033             |
| 2028                                 | 34,649                         | 1,386           | 845,000                  | 203,378             |
| 2029                                 | -                              | -               | 855,000                  | 174,660             |
| 2030                                 | -                              | -               | 870,000                  | 174,937             |
| 2031-2035                            | -                              | -               | 2,521,240                | 605,810             |
| 2036-2040                            | -                              | -               | 1,524,200                | 257,439             |
| 2041                                 | -                              | -               | 330,600                  | 16,034              |
|                                      | <u>\$ 100,000</u>              | <u>\$ 8,105</u> | <u>\$ 10,241,040</u>     | <u>\$ 1,936,790</u> |

| <u>Year Ending<br/>September 30,</u> | <u>Business-type Activities</u> |                     |                     |                          |                     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
|                                      | <u>Direct Placement</u>         |                     |                     | <u>Other Debt Issues</u> |                     |
|                                      | <u>Principal</u>                | <u>Interest</u>     | <u>Fees</u>         | <u>Principal</u>         | <u>Interest</u>     |
| 2026                                 | \$ 234,876                      | \$ 102,898          | \$ 72,589           | \$ -                     | \$ 521,118          |
| 2027                                 | 392,070                         | 102,949             | 73,353              | 100,000                  | 524,788             |
| 2028                                 | 550,553                         | 100,198             | 71,321              | 3,675,000                | 447,995             |
| 2029                                 | 553,714                         | 97,038              | 68,888              | 6,550,000                | 231,523             |
| 2030                                 | 556,894                         | 93,857              | 66,444              | 110,000                  | 87,116              |
| 2031-2035                            | 2,832,902                       | 420,855             | 295,121             | 1,088,760                | 303,202             |
| 2036-2040                            | 2,915,559                       | 338,199             | 232,146             | 630,800                  | 111,851             |
| 2041-2045                            | 3,342,978                       | 252,817             | 167,579             | 144,400                  | 3,502               |
| 2046-2050                            | 3,097,799                       | 164,606             | 101,380             | -                        | -                   |
| 2051-2055                            | 2,650,386                       | 73,455              | 33,507              | -                        | -                   |
| 2056-2060                            | 451,499                         | 15,331              | -                   | -                        | -                   |
|                                      | <u>\$ 17,579,230</u>            | <u>\$ 1,762,203</u> | <u>\$ 1,182,328</u> | <u>\$ 12,298,960</u>     | <u>\$ 2,231,095</u> |

**Financial Funding Details**

The City is eligible for a 28-year CWSRF loan at a per annum interest rate of 0.5% plus an annual 0.5% administrative fee on the outstanding principal amount of \$19,665,000 and a per annum interest rate of 0.75% plus an annual 0.75% administrative fee on the outstanding principal of \$1,400,000. This equates to a blended per annual interest rate of 0.51994% plus an annual 0.51994% administrative fee. The CWSRF offers loan funding assistance of \$21,065,000 minus \$7,408,125 in loan forgiveness for a principal amount of \$13,656,875. An annual debt service of \$595,161 plus the CWSRF contract required 10% coverage for delinquency or loss of users, as shown in Table 2, totals \$654,677 for the first-year debt service. Principal and interest repayments of SRF loans are protected by intercept statute Neb. Rev. Stat. §75-1503, which allows the Department to recover delinquent loan payments by intercepting state funds that are paid to the City of David City.

| <b>Table 2</b>                  |               |           |                              |                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Estimated Repayment Information |               |           |                              |                                   |
| CWSRF Loan Term (years)         | Interest Rate | Admin Fee | Estimated First Year Payment | First Year Payment + 10% Coverage |
| 28                              | 0.51994%      | 0.51994%  | \$595,161                    | \$654,677                         |

**City of David City's CWSRF Capacity**

The revenues from the City of David City sewer system utility will be dedicated to repaying the CWSRF loan. The number of users is estimated at 1,212 total connections, with 1,120 being residential. The current sewer user charge per Ordinance No. 1527, passed on February 11, 2026, is a base charge of \$17.80 per month plus \$5.65 per 1,000 gallons used. The estimated current monthly bill for 5,000 gallons usage would be \$46.05. For the new CWSRF debt service, at least 80% of the impact from the loan forgiveness assistance will need to be targeted to reduce rates for the residential user rate class, which would limit the residential rate increase to \$25.07 per user per month. Therefore, the upper limit of the residential sewer user rate is estimated at \$48.22 per month.

Any commercial/industrial user charge increases to address the balance of the annual CWSRF debt service will be at the discretion of the City, but will need to average at least \$233.94 per user. That discretion being, including but not limited to (a) larger facilities with significantly higher wastewater discharge totals accounting for the majority of that needed rate increase; and/or (b) the City can further increase commercial/industrial user rates to limit the increases to residential rates, but (c) cannot decrease the average projected commercial/industrial rates needed for the presented CWSRF debt service.

The projected monthly residential sewer rate is \$48.22 per month, or \$578.59 annually. This projected sewer rate total is 0.98% of the City of David City's median household income of \$59,087 and is below EPA's 2.0% upper level of sewer rate affordability.

**ATTACHMENT E**

**OPINION OF BORROWER'S COUNSEL**

**AMENDED AND RESTATED PROMISSORY NOTE OF THE CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned on behalf of the City of David City, Nebraska, a municipal corporation and city of the second class (the "**Borrower**") executes this Amended and Restated Promissory Note of the City of David City, Nebraska (this "**Amended Note**"), and promises to pay, but solely from the sources described herein, to the order of the Nebraska Department of Water, Energy, and Environment ("**DWEE**"), or its successors and assigns, the principal sum of not to exceed Twenty Million, Sixty-Five Thousand, and 00/100 Dollars (\$21,065,000), less any Loan Forgiveness as established by Section 2.01 of the Loan Agreement, to the extent disbursed pursuant to Section 2.01 and Section 2.05 of the Loan Agreement No. C318068, as amended by that certain Amendment No. 01 to Loan Agreement dated [REDACTED], 2026 (collectively, the "**Loan Agreement**"), with interest on each such amount until paid, pursuant to Section 2.03 of the Loan Agreement between the DWEE and the Borrower. In addition, the Borrower shall pay an Administrative Fee on the outstanding principal amount of this Amended Note per annum pursuant to Section 2.04 of the Loan Agreement. The said principal, interest, and Administrative Fee shall be payable in semiannual installments each payable on June 15 and December 15 of each year in accordance with Section 2.06 of the Loan Agreement. Each installment shall be in the amount set forth in Attachment A to the Loan Agreement. The Borrower will pay any penalty or additional interest due pursuant to Section 2.06(d) of this Loan Agreement.

This Amended Note amends, restates, and supersedes that certain Promissory Note of the City of David City, Nebraska, that Borrower executed on July 9, 2024, and DWEE attested on July 15, 2024, in the original principal amount of Nineteen Million, Six Hundred Sixty-Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$19,665,000.00), pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 01 to Loan Agreement dated [REDACTED], 2026, between the Borrower and DWEE. This terms and provisions of this Amended Note shall supersede all terms and provisions of the aforementioned note.

All payments under this Amended Note shall be payable at the offices of the DWEE in Lincoln, Nebraska, and upon the assignment of this Amended Note to the NIFA, at the principal corporate trust office of a Trustee designated by the NIFA, or such other place as the DWEE may designate in writing.

This Amended Note is issued pursuant to and is secured by the Loan Agreement, as amended, and Ordinance No. 1472 and Ordinance No. [REDACTED], of Borrower (together, the "**Ordinance**"), the terms and provisions of which are incorporated herein by reference.

All payments of principal of and interest on this Amended Note and other payment obligations of the Borrower hereunder shall be limited obligations of the Borrower payable solely out of the System Revenues (as defined in the Loan Agreement) on parity with the Existing Revenue Obligations (as defined the Loan Agreement) and any Additional Revenue Obligations (as defined in the Loan Agreement) hereafter issued, as established in the Loan Agreement, and shall not be payable out of any other revenues of the Borrower. The obligations of the Borrower under this Amended Note shall never constitute or give rise to a charge against its general credit or taxing power. This Amended Note shall not be a debt of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional statutory or charter limitation upon the creation of general obligation indebtedness of the Borrower.

If default be made in the payment of any installment due under this Amended Note, or by the occurrence of any one or more of the Events of Default specified in Article V of the Loan Agreement, and if such Event of Default is not remedied as therein provided, or at any time thereafter, the DWEE may give notice to the Borrower that all unpaid amounts of this Amended Note then outstanding, together with all other unpaid amounts outstanding under the Loan Agreement, as amended, are due and payable immediately, and thereupon, without further notice or demand, all such amounts shall become and be immediately due and payable. Failure to exercise this option shall not constitute a waiver of the right to exercise the same at any time in the event of any continuing or subsequent default.

The Borrower hereby waives presentment for payment, demand, protest, notice of protest and notice of dishonor.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

City Council Proceedings

September 9, 2026

Page # 50

This Amended Note and all instruments securing the same are to be construed according to the laws of the State of Nebraska.  
Signed and sealed, if applicable, by the following:

[SEAL] *(if applicable)*

CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA

NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF WATER,  
ENERGY, AND ENVIRONMENT

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
*(signature)*

By \_\_\_\_\_  
*(signature)*

By \_\_\_\_\_  
*(signature)*

Title \_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Director

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT F**  
**(CONTINUED)**

**ASSIGNMENT OF PROMISSORY NOTE OF THE CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA**

**Complete this section upon assignment of this Note to the NIFA.**

Pursuant to the Pledge Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ as amended (the "**Pledge Agreement**"), by and between the DWEE and the Nebraska Investment Finance Authority ("**NIFA**"), and the City of David City, Nebraska, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, as supplemented and amended, by and between NIFA \_\_\_\_\_, as trustee (the "**Trustee**"), the DWEE hereby assigns, grants and conveys any and all of the DWEE's rights, title and interest in this Note to NIFA, except as provided in the Pledge Agreement, and NIFA hereby assigns such rights, title and interest to the Trustee and any successor Trustee.

Attested by:

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(printed name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(signature)

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

NEBRASKA INVESTMENT FINANCE  
AUTHORITY

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(printed name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(signature)

Title Director

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT H**

**ORDINANCE**

SEE ORDINANCE NO 1534

-----  
Council considered Ordinance No. 1544, the Annual Appropriation Bill, adopting the City's budget statement and appropriating funds for the necessary expenses and liabilities of the City of David City for the 2026-2027 fiscal year.

Ordinance No. 1544 provides for adoption of the budget statement as the City's annual appropriation bill, repeals any ordinances or resolutions in conflict with the ordinance, establishes an effective date, and authorizes publication in pamphlet form.

Council Member Keith Marvin introduced Ordinance No. 1544 adopting the budget statement to be termed the annual appropriation bill to appropriate the budget for the 2026-2027 fiscal year. Mayor Jessica Miller read Ordinance No. 1544 by Title.

Council Member Bruce Meysenburg made a motion to suspend the statutory rule requiring that an Ordinance be read on three separate days. Council Member Kevin Woita seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

Council Member Bruce Meysenburg made a motion to approve Ordinance No. 1544 adopting the budget statement to be termed the annual appropriation bill to appropriate the budget for the 2026-2027 Fiscal Year. Council Member Jeremy Abel seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

**ORDINANCE NO. 1544**

**THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATION BILL**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA, ADOPTING THE BUDGET STATEMENT TO BE TERMED THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATION BILL; TO APPROPRIATE SUMS FOR NECESSARY EXPENSES AND LIABILITIES; TO PROVIDE FOR THE REPEAL OF ANY ORDINANCE OR RESOLUTION IN CONFLICT THEREWITH; TO PROVIDE FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE THEREOF; AND TO AUTHORIZE PUBLICATION IN PAMPHLET FORM.

WHEREAS, Nebraska Revised Statute 17-706 provides that a city council of the second class shall adopt a budget statement pursuant to the Nebraska Budget Act, to be termed "The Annual Appropriation Bill", in which corporate authorities may appropriate such sums of money as may be deemed necessary to defray all necessary expenses and liabilities of the city.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DAVID CITY, BUTLER COUNTY, NEBRASKA, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. That after complying with all procedures required by law, the budget presented and set forth in the budget statement is hereby approved as the Annual Appropriation Bill for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2026, through September 30, 2027. All sums of money contained in the budget statement are hereby appropriate for the necessary expenses and

liabilities of the City of David City, Nebraska. A copy of all completed State of Nebraska Budget Forms shall be forwarded as provided by law to the Auditor of Public Accounts, State Capital, Lincoln, Nebraska, and to the County Clerk of Butler County, Nebraska, for use by the levying authority.

SECTION 2. That any ordinance or section of any ordinance passed and approved prior to or subsequent to the passage, approval, and publication or posting of this ordinance and in conflict with its provisions, is hereby appealed.

SECTION 3. This ordinance shall be published in pamphlet form and shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage, approval, and publication or posting as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 9<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2026.

---

Jessica Miller, Mayor

---

Lori Matchett, City Clerk

Council considered Resolution No. 12-2026, approving an additional 1% increase in restricted funds for the 2026-2027 fiscal year.

Council Member Keith Marvin made a motion to approve Resolution No. 12-2026 approving an additional one percent (1%) increase in restricted funds. Council Member Jim Angell seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

**RESOLUTION NO. 12-2026**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF DAVID CITY TO APPROVE AN ADDITIONAL ONE PERCENT (1%) INCREASE IN RESTRICTED FUNDS.

WHEREAS, Nebraska Revised Statute 13-519.02 provides that a governmental unit may exceed its restricted funds limit for a fiscal year by up to an additional one percent upon the affirmative vote of at least seventy-five percent of the governing body.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA, that:

1. An additional one percent (1%) increase in restricted funds for the 2026 – 2027 budget is approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 9th day of September, 2026.

---

Jessica Miller, Mayor

---

Lori Matchett, City Clerk

Council considered Resolution No. 13-2026, setting the City's property tax request for the 2026-2027 fiscal year.

The City's property tax levy was set at \$0.462037, representing a decrease from the prior fiscal year. Council discussed the City's continued effort to lower its levy while addressing increases in property valuations and the overall tax burden on residents.

Council Member Bruce Meysenburg made a motion to approve Resolution No. 13-2026 setting the property tax request. Council Member Jim Angell seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

**RESOLUTION NO. 13-2026**

**RESOLUTION SETTING THE PROPERTY TAX REQUEST**

WHEREAS, Nebraska Revised Statute 77-1632 and 77-1633 provides that the Governing Body of the City of David City passes by a majority vote a resolution or ordinance setting the tax request; and

WHEREAS, a special public hearing was held as required by law to hear and consider comments concerning the property tax request:

NOW, THEREFORE, the Governing Body of the City of David City resolves that:

1. The 2026-2027 property tax request be set at:

2.

General Fund: \$1,273,713.12

Bond Fund: -----

3. The total assessed value of property differs from last year's total assessed value by 11.35 percent.

4. The tax rate which would levy the same amount of property taxes as last year, when multiplied by the new total assessed value of property would be \$0.462037 per \$100 of assessed value.

5. The City of David City proposes to adopt a property tax request that will cause its tax rate to be \$0.462037 per \$100 of assessed value.

6. Based on the proposed property tax request and changes in other revenue, the total operating budget of the City of David City will increase (or decrease) last year's budget by 11 percent.

7. A copy of this resolution be certified and forwarded to the County Clerk on or before October 15, 2026.

Motion by Council member, seconded by Council member to adopt Resolution No. 13-2026.

Voting yes were:

Voting no were:

|              |                  |
|--------------|------------------|
| Jeremy Abel  | Keith Marvin     |
| Jim Angell   | Bruce Meysenburg |
| Rick Holland | Kevin Woita      |

|      |
|------|
| None |
|      |
|      |

PASSED AND APPROVED this 9th day of September, 2026.

---

Jessica Miller, Mayor

---

Lori Matchett, City Clerk

Council considered Resolution No. 14-2026, authorizing the carry forward of unused budget authority for the 2026-2027 fiscal year.

Council Member Keith Marvin made a motion to approve Resolution No. 14-2026 carrying forward the unused budget authority. Council Member Rick Holland seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

**RESOLUTION NO. 14-2026**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF DAVID CITY  
TO CARRY FORWARD THE UNUSED BUDGET AUTHORITY**

WHEREAS, Nebraska Revised Statute 13-521 provides that a governmental unit may choose not to increase its total of restricted funds by the full amount by law in a particular year. In such cases, the governmental unit may carry forward to future budget years the amount of unused restricted funds authority.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA, that:

1. The unused budget authority of \$60,957.14 from the 2025 - 2026 budget shall be carried forward to the 2025 - 2026 budget of the City of David City, Nebraska.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 9th day of September, 2026.

---

Jessica Miller, Mayor

---

Lori Matchett, City Clerk

Mayor Jessica Miller opened the public hearing at 8:07 p.m. to receive comments regarding the proposed One-Year and Six-Year Street Improvement Program for the City of David City.

It was explained that the street improvement program is prepared annually and identifies potential street and transportation projects the City would like to accomplish. Council emphasized that projects included in the plan represent anticipated or desired improvements and do not necessarily mean that all listed projects will be completed or funded within the identified timeframe.

Council discussed the two proposed roundabout projects, which account for approximately

\$4.1 million of projects identified in the plan. The City continues to pursue outside funding for the projects, with the Bruno Spur roundabout identified as the first priority and the proposed roundabout near Casey's and Aquinas as the second priority.

Council clarified that the State has approved the plans for the proposed roundabouts, but funding has not been secured. The City has requested federal funding assistance through Nebraska's congressional offices and will continue pursuing state and federal funding opportunities before proceeding with construction.

There being no additional public comment, the public hearing was closed at 8:09 p.m.

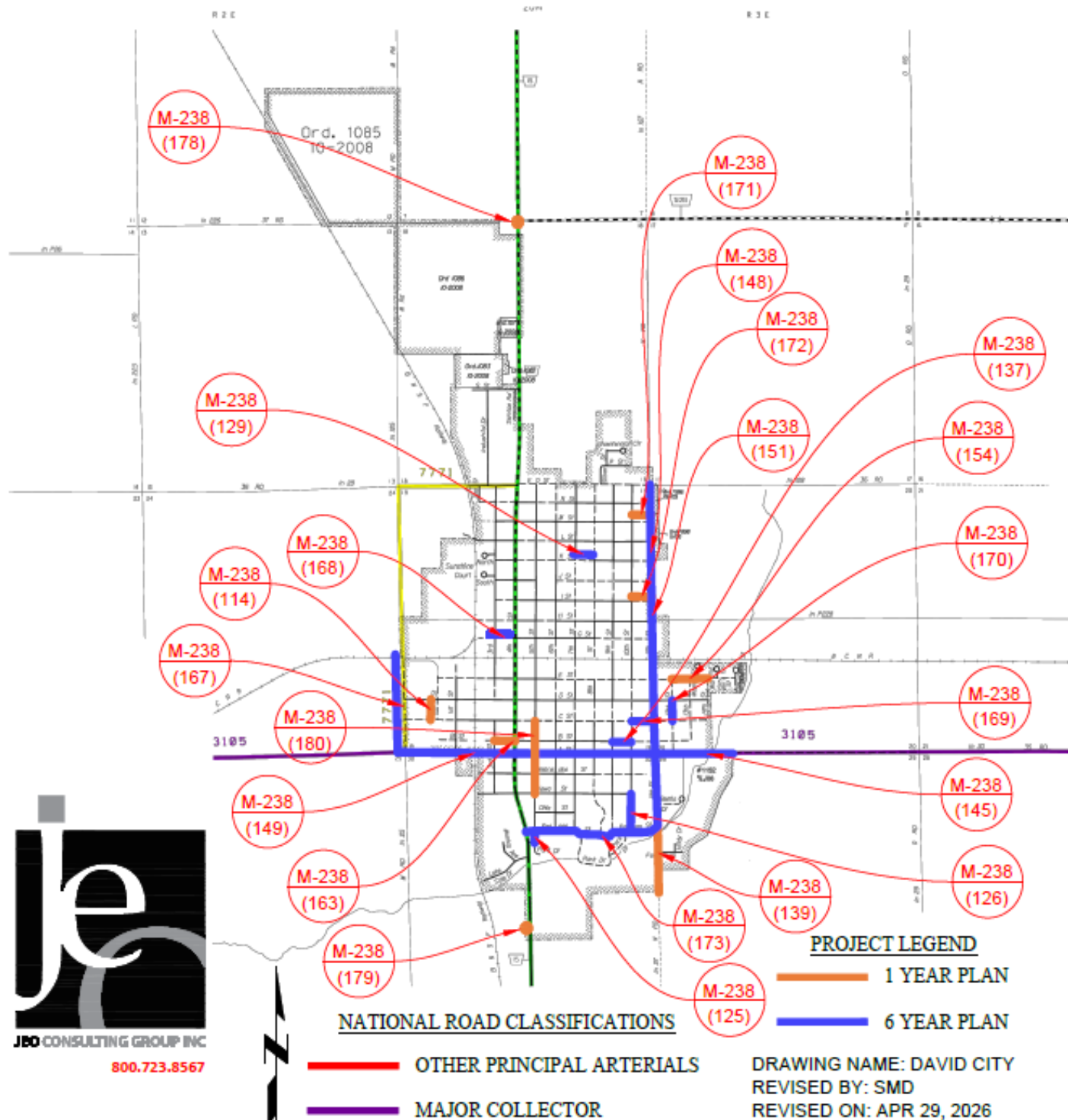
It was then discovered that formal action on the One-Year and Six-Year Street Improvement Program was inadvertently placed incorrectly in the electronic agenda system. No action was taken, and the matter will be placed on the next City Council agenda for consideration and formal action.

(Space Intentionally Left Blank)

| Completed Projects (FY 25/26) |              |          |          | City of David City                                       |             |            |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Project #                     | Street Name  | Start    | End      | Description of Work                                      | Length (mi) | Final Cost |
| M-238(177)                    | Nebraska St. | 10th St. | 11th St. | Existing Gravel Street to Concrete Pavement and Drainage | 0.04        | \$ 190,000 |
|                               |              |          |          |                                                          |             |            |
|                               |              |          |          |                                                          |             |            |
|                               |              |          |          |                                                          |             |            |
|                               |              |          |          |                                                          |             |            |
|                               |              |          |          |                                                          |             |            |
|                               |              |          |          |                                                          |             |            |

| One Year Plan - Fiscal Year 2026/2027 Projects (October 1st to September 30th) |             |                 |             |                                                                      | City of David City |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Project #                                                                      | Street Name | Start           | End         | Description of Work                                                  | Length (mi)        | Est. Cost    |
| M-238(114)                                                                     | Oak Street  | "C" Street      | "D" Street  | Existing Asphalt Street to 27' Wide 7" Concrete Street               | 0.08               | \$ 136,500   |
| M-238(139)                                                                     | 11th Street | Kansas St.      | Cemetery    | Existing Gravel Street to 27' Wide 7" Concrete Street (NIC Bridge)   | 0.48               | \$ 341,250   |
| M-238(154)                                                                     | "E" Street  | 12th St.        | 14th St.    | Existing Asphalt Street to 27' Wide 7" Concrete Street               | 0.22               | \$ 367,500   |
| M-238(163)                                                                     | "B" Street  | 3rd St.         | 4th St.     | Existing Asphalt Street to 27' Wide 7" Concrete Street               | 0.08               | \$ 131,250   |
| M-238(171)                                                                     | "M" Street  | 10th St.        | 11th St.    | Existing Asphalt Street to 28' Wide 7" Concrete Street               | 0.08               | \$ 141,750   |
| M-238(172)                                                                     | "J" Street  | 10th St.        | 11th St.    | Existing Asphalt Street to 28' Wide 7" Concrete Street               | 0.08               | \$ 141,750   |
| M-238(178)                                                                     | Hwy 15      | Cooperative Way |             | Intersection, Concrete Paving, Drainage Improvements                 | 0.25               | \$ 2,625,000 |
| M-238(179)                                                                     | Scout Lane  | Hwy 15          |             | Intersection Improvements, Concrete                                  | 0.25               | \$ 1,575,000 |
| M-238(180)                                                                     | 5th Street  | C Street        | Iowa Street | Existing Asphalt Street with Curb & Gutter to New 7" Concrete Street | 0.3                | \$ 1,050,000 |
|                                                                                |             |                 |             |                                                                      |                    |              |

| Six Year Plan - Fiscal Year 2026/2027 to 2031/2032 Projects (October 1st to September 30th) |               |            |                  |                                                        | City of David City |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Project #                                                                                   | Street Name   | Start      | End              | Description of Work                                    | Length (mi)        | Est. Cost    |
| M-238(125)                                                                                  | 5th Street    | Kansas St. | Park Trail       | Existing Gravel Street to 27' Wide 7" Concrete Street  | 0.5                | \$ 183,750   |
| M-238(126)                                                                                  | 10th Street   | Kansas St. | Iowa St.         | Existing Gravel Road to 27' Wide 7" Concrete Street    | 0.14               | \$ 262,500   |
| M-238(129)                                                                                  | "K" Street    | 7th St.    | 8th St.          | Existing Asphalt Street to 28' Wide 7" Concrete Street | 0.07               | \$ 120,750   |
| M-238(137)                                                                                  | "B" Street    | 9th St.    | 10th St.         | Existing Asphalt Street to 27' Wide 7" Concrete Street | 0.07               | \$ 120,750   |
| M-238(145)                                                                                  | "A" Street    | Hwy 15     | East             | Existing Bituminous Street with Asphalt Overlay        | 1.05               | \$ 367,500   |
|                                                                                             |               |            | Corporate Limits |                                                        |                    |              |
| M-238(148)                                                                                  | 11th Street   | "O" St.    | "H" St.          | Existing Asphalt Street to 32' Wide 8" Concrete Street | 0.5                | \$ 1,575,000 |
| M-238(149)                                                                                  | "A" Street    | Hwy 15     | County Road M    | Existing Asphalt Street to 27' Wide 8" Concrete Street | 0.42               | \$ 892,500   |
| M-238(151)                                                                                  | 11th Street   | "H" St.    | "A" St.          | Existing Asphalt Street to 32' Wide 8" Concrete Street | 0.82               | \$ 2,520,000 |
| M-238(167)                                                                                  | "M" Road      | "A" St.    | CNRR             | Existing Asphalt Street to 27' Wide 7" Concrete Street | 0.37               | \$ 735,000   |
| M-238(168)                                                                                  | "G" Street    | 3rd St.    | 4th St.          | Existing Asphalt Street to 24' Wide 7" Concrete Street | 0.07               | \$ 120,750   |
| M-238(169)                                                                                  | "C" Street    | 10th St.   | 10th St.         | Existing Asphalt Street to 24' Wide 7" Concrete Street | 0.07               | \$ 120,750   |
| M-238(170)                                                                                  | 12th Street   | "C" St.    | "D" St.          | Existing Asphalt Street to 24' Wide 7" Concrete Street | 0.07               | \$ 120,750   |
| M-238(173)                                                                                  | Kansas Street | 4th St.    | 11th St.         | Existing Asphalt Street to 28' Wide 7" Concrete Street | 0.55               | \$ 1,181,250 |
|                                                                                             |               |            |                  |                                                        |                    |              |
|                                                                                             |               |            |                  |                                                        |                    |              |
|                                                                                             |               |            |                  |                                                        |                    |              |



Council discussed the purchase of AMI towers and related equipment for the Neptune 360 system to provide automated water meter readings. Staff reported on a recent meeting with representatives from Neptune and Municipal Supply regarding the proposed system and its implementation.

The current quote is valid through December 31, 2026. The initial cost for the two-tower AMI system is \$67,968, with an estimated annual fee of \$13,360, plus cellular data service. The City may be able to utilize its existing Verizon service for cellular data. No additional software cost is anticipated and refresher training for office staff is included.

The proposed system would allow approximately 84-85% of the City's water meters to be read automatically on a daily basis, significantly reducing the amount of time City employees currently spend driving throughout the community to obtain meter readings. The existing AMR system would continue to be utilized for meters that cannot be reached by the AMI towers.

Staff explained that daily readings would also provide the City with more timely water-usage information and assist in identifying potential leaks or unusually high consumption. This would allow staff to contact customers sooner when continuous or abnormal water usage is detected.

One tower is proposed to be located at the Frontier Cooperative south elevator, which will require a lease agreement with Frontier Cooperative. The agreement will be provided to the City Attorney for review. The second tower is proposed for the old water tower. Existing infrastructure at the proposed locations may minimize the need for additional electrical work. Implementation is estimated at approximately one to two months, depending upon completion of the lease agreement and any electrical requirements.

Council noted that an AMI system had previously been approved; however, the prior quote expired. The current proposal provides additional detail regarding equipment, annual costs, coverage, and implementation.

Council Member Bruce Meysenburg made a motion to approve purchase of the Neptune 360 AMI towers and equipment for \$67,968. Council Member Rick Holland seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

(Space Intentionally Left Blank)



## Municipal Supply, Inc.

*Municipal, Contractors & Industrial Supplies*  
21644 William Circle Gretna, NE 68028  
402-408-0500 1-844-417-7370  
FAX 402-408-0499

August 14, 2026

David City Utilities  
% Anthony Kobus & Daniel Sobota  
1220 E Street  
David City, NE 68632-0191

Dear Anthony and Daniel:

As per our conversation, please see our David City (NE) - R900v4 AMI Opportunity A63062.

Opportunity is for the 2 - R900v4e Gateways. Please remember at the next N360 renewal for David City (NE) the renewal will also have N360 AMI and N360 AMR based on how the R900 units read..

### Neptune R900 AMI System

|   |                                                                                                           |           |             |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| 2 | Professional AMI Services <b>Annual</b> (Per Collector) -<br>Only available at time of purchase 13699-106 | 6,680.00  | 13,360.00   |
| 2 | R900 Gateway with Verizon/AT&T Cellular Modem<br>15155-000                                                | 13,588.00 | 27,176.00   |
| 2 | UPS Outdoor System Assembly - Wall / Pole Version<br>R900 Gateway - Power Option 13070-100                | 3,206.00  | 6,412.00    |
| 2 | R900 Gateway RF Antenna 13146-100                                                                         | 510.00    | 1,020.00    |
| 2 | Approximate Expense for installation of Gateways<br>(By others)                                           | 10,000.00 | 20,000.00   |
|   |                                                                                                           | Total:    | \$67,968.00 |

#### Note:

**Customer Responsibility for Cellular Plan**  
**Customer Responsibility to Provide AC Power to Gateway Collectors**

David City Utilities  
August 14, 2026  
Page 2

If you have any questions or if we can be of any further assistance, please do not hesitate to give us a call.

Sincerely,



Todd A. Speth  
Territory Manager

CC: Nick Cline

(Space Intentionally Left Blank)

# Migrate and Automate with Confidence

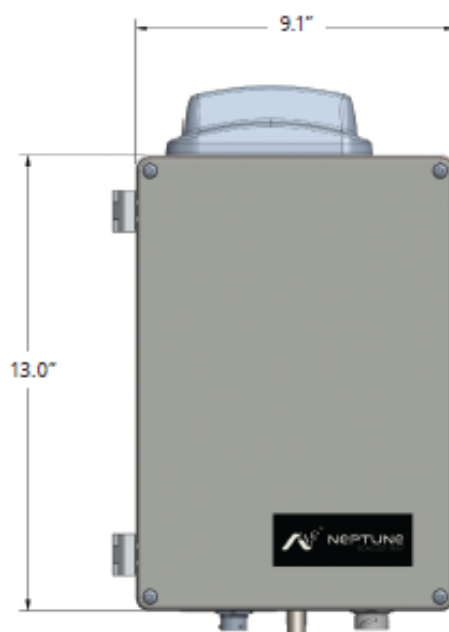
## Neptune® R900® System: Gateway Fixed Network Data Collector



The R900® Gateway helps you quickly identify and fix water-related issues by forwarding meter data from R900® System endpoints. It processes multiple meter readings at once, ensuring you get timely alerts for problems like leaks, reverse flow, and days of no flow, which improves your operations and customer support.

The gateway sends 15-minute meter data updates to the head-end software immediately and continuously, enabling quick verification of AMI connectivity during installation. It also supports remote firmware and configuration updates, reducing the need for on-site visits. The gateway integrates easily into the R900® System, allowing you to transition from a walk-by or mobile AMR system to AMI without reprogramming endpoints. The new gateway architecture includes strong security measures based on the latest NIST recommendations and advanced cybersecurity research.

- Migrate to AMI at your own pace and without reprogramming of endpoints
- Add on-demand read capability
- Maintain compatibility with existing deployed endpoints
- Get meter data updates every 15 minutes for real-time customer service
- Verify AMI connectivity on-site during installation
- Update configuration and firmware remotely



## Specifications

### Receiver

- Dimensions: 13 x 9.1 x 7.2 inches (330 x 231 x 183 mm)
- Weight: 21 lb (9.53 kg) without mounting bracket
- 910-920 MHz
- 50-channel software-defined
- Send meter readings to the head-end software immediately upon receipt
- Capable of handling at least 25,000 R900 endpoints

### Installation Options

- Rooftop
- Pole (2" – 16" diameter)
- Wall
- Water towers
- Street lights

### Power Supplies

- 100-140 VAC UPS
- 195W Solar UPS
- 220W Solar UPS

### Battery Backup

- AC version – UPS provides 8 hours battery backup
- Solar version – 3-day backup battery

### Backhaul Options

- Multi-carrier cellular modem
- Private LAN compatibility via RJ-45 Ethernet Connection

### Environmental

- NEMA 4X enclosure
- Operating temperature: -22°F to +140°F (-30°C to +60°C)
- Storage temperature: -40°F to +185°F (-40°C to +85°C)
- 5-95% non-condensing humidity



# Neptune® AMI Services

Neptune's AMI Services product is a fully managed R900® AMI network service provided to water utilities in the deployment and ongoing management of AMI systems. Neptune AMI Services provides the utility with the installation, project management, and ongoing monitoring, operation, upkeep, and maintenance of a utility-owned fixed network. Neptune AMI Services allows a utility to maintain system integrity without adding staff/support as well as removes the uncertainty of the network lifecycle.

## Description of Services

During the term of the AMI Services contract, the following will be provided.

- Project management including network design, site surveys, installation, and ongoing support.
- All ongoing network operational expenses related to any network elements including data backhaul.
- Proactive 24 x 7 x 365 network monitoring via Network Operations Center (NOC).
- Repair and/or replacement of network infrastructure and other network components as needed to maintain the Service Level Objective.
- Regular upgrades of network gateways if needed.
- Regular software updates of all network elements including the network server and gateway firmware.

The utility will own the AMI network equipment and is responsible for the site conditions. The installation and maintenance of the meter devices is the responsibility of the Customer and/or their subcontractor.

## Service Level Objectives

- Neptune will use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that the gateways and network equipment are operating and collecting available readings throughout the duration of the contract. If the gateways or system are not operational, Neptune will take all necessary actions to respond within the outlined Network Response Time Objectives.
- In the event that system-wide service is disrupted or unavailable for an extended period of time as a result of Neptune's actions or inactions, and the network is unable to be restored in a timely manner, Neptune can provide alternate means to capture readings.

## Network Response Time Objectives

- a) Response Time Objective: The following table outlines the estimated initial response time objectives for support requests.

| Severity | Description                                            | Response Time                                  |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Critical | Gateway(s) have not synchronized within past 72 hours. | Within four (4) hours following reported issue |
| Major    | Gateway(s) have not synchronized within past 48 hours. | Within 12 hours following reported issue       |

- b) **Field Response Time Objective:** In the event that a gateway goes down, our field response team is typically onsite within two business days of the "critical event" and service is typically restored (including the replacement of the gateways within five business days of the critical event. In the event that the outage is related to force majeure, response and resolution times will be dependent on the ability to safely deploy the field operations team.

Neptune will provide the final resolution as promptly as reasonably possible, depending upon the severity of the issue and resources involved, consistent with its obligation to provide substantial up-time for this project.

### Data Ownership and Confidentiality

The utility customer grants Neptune the right and license to access meter location data solely for the purposes of network design and providing the Network Service. Any asset and meter location data provided to Neptune by the customer remains the property of the customer. Data will not be shared by Neptune with other parties without permission, and shall be treated as confidential by Neptune.

### Customer Site Use

In the event customer-owned site locations are used for network infrastructure placement, the customer will provide 24x7 access to these assets for Neptune to install, maintain, operate, service, replace, reconfigure, or relocate the AMI network infrastructure as required for the contract Term (including renewal periods) to support Neptune AMI Services.

### Disclaimer of Warranties

OTHER THAN THE SERVICE LEVELS LISTED ABOVE, NEPTUNE DOES NOT MAKE ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE SERVICES RENDERED HEREUNDER, AND HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO SUCH SERVICES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NEPTUNE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS SUCH WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS.



© 2020 Neptune Technology Group Inc. All Rights Reserved. The trademarks, logos and service marks displayed in this document herein are the property of Neptune Technology Group Inc., its affiliates or other third parties. Availability and technical specifications are subject to change without notice. Neptune engages in ongoing research and development to improve and enhance its products. Therefore, Neptune reserves the right to change product or system specifications without notice. DS AMI SERVICES 06.20

#winyourday  
neptunetg.com

Neptune Technology Group  
1600 Alabama Highway 229  
Tallahassee, AL 36078  
800-633-8754 f 334-283-7293

Council considered a proposal from JEO Consulting Group for engineering services related to sewer improvements near the David City Municipal Airport and a water main extension along A Street. It was noted that providing sewer service to the airport area had been contemplated for several years following annexation and remains an infrastructure priority.

Ethan Joy with JEO Consulting Group explained that the project consists of two primary components. The first would construct a lift station near the airport with gravity sewer collection and a force main extending north to connect with the City's existing sewer system. The proposed system would serve existing airport-area buildings currently utilizing septic systems, potential new construction, and future development in the surrounding area. Council requested that the design consider, where practical, the ability to accommodate potential future development west and south of the airport.

The second component would extend an eight-inch water main east along A Street to provide service to proposed residential development within the City limits and facilitate additional future development. The initial design would terminate the water main rather than create a complete loop. Council discussed the benefits of eventually looping the system to improve water circulation and reduce the need for flushing; however, extending the line sufficiently to create a loop would require substantial additional infrastructure and potentially a railroad crossing. Council requested that alternatives and associated costs be considered during design.

JEO Consulting Group's proposal includes surveying, design, bidding, construction administration, construction inspection, and related engineering services for the improvements.

Staff also noted that the existing septic system serving the airport area currently requires weekly pumping and will require interim repairs or another temporary solution to maintain service through the upcoming winter while the permanent sewer project is being developed.

Council Member Keith Marvin made a motion to accept the JEO Consulting Group proposal for engineering services for the airport sewer and water/sewer extension projects. Council Member Kevin Woita seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

(Space Intentionally Left Blank)



**AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN CLIENT AND JEO CONSULTING GROUP, INC.  
FOR  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

THIS IS AN AGREEMENT effective as of the date signed by Client ("Effective Date") between City of David City, Nebraska ("Client") and JEO Consulting Group, Inc. ("JEO").

Client's project, of which JEO's services under this Agreement are a part, is generally identified as follows:

2026 Airport Sewer Lift Station Improvements ("Project").

JEO Project Number: 261793.00

Client and JEO further agree as follows:

**ARTICLE 1 - SERVICES OF JEO**

---

**1.01 Scope**

- A. JEO shall provide, or cause to be provided, the services set forth in Exhibit A.

**ARTICLE 2 - CLIENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

---

**2.01 Client Responsibilities**

- A. Client responsibilities are outlined in Section 3 of Exhibit B.

**ARTICLE 3 - COMPENSATION**

---

**3.01 Compensation**

- A. Client shall pay JEO as set forth in Exhibit A and per the terms in Exhibit B.
- B. The fee for the Project is:

|                             |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Project Management          | \$8,500 Lump Sum  |
| Preliminary Design          | \$87,000 Lump Sum |
| Final Design and Permitting | \$64,000 Lump Sum |
| Bidding and Negotiation     | \$7,600 Lump Sum  |
| Construction Administration | \$68,000 Lump Sum |
| Post Construction           | \$12,500 Lump Sum |
| Construction Observation    | \$42,000 Hourly * |
| <b>Total Estimated Fee</b>  | <b>\$289,600</b>  |

\* Engineer's estimate of the amount that will become payable are only estimates for planning purposes, are not binding on the parties, and are not the minimum or maximum amounts payable to Engineer under the Agreement. Owner shall notify Engineer if they wish for the Engineer to reduce or stop providing hourly services. Engineer shall be paid for all services rendered up to being notified.

- C. The Standard Hourly Rates Schedule shall be adjusted annually (as of approximately January 1st) to reflect equitable changes in the compensation payable to JEO. The current hourly rate schedule can be provided upon request.

#### ARTICLE 4 - EXHIBITS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

---

##### 4.01 Exhibits

Exhibit A – Scope of Services  
Exhibit B – General Conditions  
Exhibit C – Airport Sewer Map

##### 4.02 Total Agreement

- A. This Agreement (consisting of pages 1 to 2 inclusive, together with the Exhibits identified as included above) constitutes the entire agreement between Client and JEO and supersedes all prior written or oral understandings. This Agreement may only be amended, supplemented, modified, or canceled by a duly executed written instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

Client: City of David City

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

By: Jessica Miller

By: Ethan E. Joy, PE

Title: Mayor

Title: Branch Manager / Principal Engineer

Date Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for giving notices:

Address for giving notices:

490 E Street

1909 Dakota Avenue

P.O. Box 191

South Sioux City, NE 68776

David City, NE 68632

Council considered a proposal for geotechnical testing services associated with the Water Treatment Plant Backwash Force Main Project.

It was reported that installation of the force main piping is substantially underway, with work currently occurring near the Water Treatment Plant. Geotechnical services will be needed to perform limited soil compaction testing and concrete testing as the disturbed areas are restored.

The proposed services are expected to require only one or two site visits. Thiele Geotech Inc. provided an estimate of \$1,958.00 for the required testing.

Council Member Keith Marvin made a motion to approve the Thiele Geotech Inc. estimate for the David City Water Treatment Backwash Force Main soil testing in the amount of \$1,958.00. Council Member Rick Holland seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

(Space Intentionally Left Blank)



13478 Chandler Road  
Omaha, Nebraska 68138-3716  
402.556.2171 Fax 402.556.7831  
www.thielegeotech.com

September 3, 2026

**RE: PROPOSAL FOR MATERIAL TESTING SERVICES  
DAVID CITY WTP – BACKWASH FORCE MAIN, 1220 E ST., DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA**

Enclosed is our proposal for material testing services on the referenced project. The accompanying proposal describes the testing services that will be provided, the applicable unit rates, and the contract terms.

Please review this proposal and confirm your acceptance at your earliest convenience by returning a signed copy to our office.

Thiele Geotech is an accredited laboratory as required by virtually all governing agencies and specifications. Thiele Geotech participates in the AASHTO resource program and the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) program. Our laboratory accreditation covers numerous test methods for the analysis of soils, aggregates, concrete and asphalt testing. Thiele Geotech has nationwide approval (validation) by the Department of the Army Corps of Engineers to provide construction materials testing.

We look forward to working with you on this project. If you have any questions, please call.

Respectfully,  
**Thiele Geotech, Inc.**

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Ben Hauger'.

Ben Hauger, E.I.

Enclosures

R:\PROPOSAL\BEN HAUGER\MATERIAL\DAVID CITY WTP - BACKWASH FORCEMAIN- MATERIAL TESTING\DAVID CITY WTP - BACKWASH FORCEMAIN - MATERIAL TESTING PROPOSAL.DOCX

**Proposal for Material Testing Services  
David City WTP – Backwash Force Main  
1220 E Street  
David City, Nebraska  
September 3, 2026**

Thiele Geotech, Inc. is pleased to submit our proposal for material testing services for the referenced project. The following sections detail services that may be provided. A listing of applicable unit rates is attached in Exhibit A and the contract terms are attached in Exhibit B.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES – MATERIALS TESTING**

Material testing on this project may consist of the following services:

1. Observation of site stripping and proof-rolling
2. Compaction tests on structural fill and backfill
3. Compaction tests on pavement subgrades
4. Appurtenant laboratory tests on soil & concrete
5. Engineering consultation, reports, and project management

Test procedures, requirements, frequency, and locations will be as set forth in the plans and specifications or as directed by the Architect/Engineer or field representative. Testing will be conducted on an "on-call" basis.

**ESTIMATED COST & BILLING**

Material testing services will be billed at the unit rates listed in Exhibit A. Any tests not listed will be billed at our normal fee schedule rates in effect at the time of the test. Based on the number of tests in Exhibit A, the total cost for testing services is estimated at \$1,958. This cost estimate is not intended as a not-to-exceed or lump-sum cost. The number of tests performed is highly dependent upon numerous factors beyond our control, including weather conditions, the contractor's schedule and performance, and the amount of discretionary testing requested. Consequently, the actual cost may be higher or lower than the estimated cost. We will bill only for the tests actually performed, and not on any lump sum or minimum cost basis.

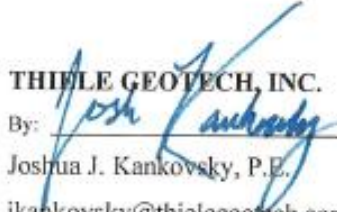
**EXHIBITS**

- Exhibit A - Unit Rate Schedule
- Exhibit B - General Conditions

Material Testing Proposal

September 3, 2026  
Page 2 of 2

**THIELE GEOTECH, INC.**

By: 

Joshua J. Kankovsky, P.E.

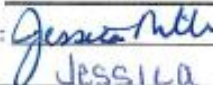
jkankovsky@thielegeotech.com

13478 Chandler Road

Omaha, Nebraska 68138-3716

402/556-2171

CLIENT:

Signed By: 

Date: 9-9-26

Name: Jessica Miller

Email: JMILLER@DAVIDCITYNE.GOV

Address: 490 E Street

City, State: David City, NE 68632

Phone: 402-367-7993

Accounts Payable Contact:

DEPUTY CLERK

Accounts Payable Email:

DEPUTYCLERK@DAVIDCITYNE.GOV

Council was scheduled to consider a request from Mason Samek of Par IV to reinstate Keno within the city limits of David City.

Staff reported that Mr. Samek was contacted prior to the meeting and reminded that the item was on the agenda. Samek subsequently withdrew his request after conducting additional research and determining that the requirements associated with offering Keno did not align with his plans for the business.

No action was taken, as the request to reinstate Keno was withdrawn.

Council Member Jim Angell made a motion to adjourn at 8:29 p.m. Council Member Jeremy Abel seconded the motion. The motion carried. Jeremy Abel: Yea, Jim Angell: Yea, Rick Holland: Yea, Keith Marvin: Yea, Bruce Meysenburg: Yea, Kevin Woita: Yea. Yea: 6, Nay: 0.

#### CERTIFICATION OF MINUTES

September 9, 2026

I, Lori Matchett, duly qualified and acting City Clerk for the City of David City, Nebraska, do hereby certify with regard to all proceedings of September 9, 2026; that all of the subjects included in the foregoing proceedings were contained in the agenda for the meeting, kept continually current and available for public inspection at the office of the City Clerk; that such subjects were contained in said agenda for at least twenty-four hours prior to said meeting; that the minutes of the meeting of the City Council of the City of David City, Nebraska, were in written form and available for public inspection within ten working days and prior to the next convened meeting of said body; that all news media requesting notification concerning meetings of said body were provided with advance notification of the time and place of said meeting and the subjects to be discussed at said meeting.

---

Lori Matchett, City Clerk

## CHECK APPROVAL LIST - COUNCIL

City of David City • September 9, 2026

| Department / Fund    | Vendor                            | Invoice Description                                                                                                                                       | Amount             |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>CITY FUNDS</b>    |                                   |                                                                                                                                                           |                    |
| GENERAL              | AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES           | Supplies; paper; Folders, telephone phone cords                                                                                                           | \$298.99           |
|                      | AMERICAN EXPRESS                  | Open AI and Arlo                                                                                                                                          | \$140.90           |
|                      | APPLIED CONNECTIVE TECHNOLOGIE    | Service                                                                                                                                                   | \$704.98           |
|                      | BAIRD HOLM LLP                    | Attorney Fees                                                                                                                                             | \$3,109.00         |
|                      | COLUMN SOFTWARE PBC               | General Legal Notice; legal notice                                                                                                                        | \$397.62           |
|                      | DAVID CITY PAYROLL ACCOUNT        | 401a portion of deferred compensation; 401a Portioin; Health Insurance                                                                                    | \$10,756.40        |
|                      | EAKES OFFICE SOLUTIONS            | Copier Service                                                                                                                                            | \$521.02           |
|                      | FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF OMAHA      | AI, otter business, website, lodging, lunch, i                                                                                                            | \$1,198.57         |
|                      | LEAGUE OF NEBR. MUNICIPALITIES    | League of NE Municipalities Memership due                                                                                                                 | \$10,862.00        |
|                      | LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE   | Employee Life Insurance and LTD Insuranc                                                                                                                  | \$46.38            |
|                      | PITNEY BOWES                      | Lease                                                                                                                                                     | \$198.66           |
|                      | QUILL CORPORATION                 | supplies                                                                                                                                                  | \$58.82            |
|                      | STAPLES                           | supplies                                                                                                                                                  | \$315.22           |
|                      | STEAGER LAWN SERVICE              | Petersen property clean up                                                                                                                                | \$1,907.00         |
|                      | TIME MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.     | Monthly Software Subscription & Support                                                                                                                   | \$96.75            |
|                      | WASTE CONNECTIONS OF NE           | Garbage Service                                                                                                                                           | \$17.60            |
|                      | <b>Total GENERAL</b>              |                                                                                                                                                           | <b>\$30,629.89</b> |
| BUILDING PERMIT FUND | APPLIED CONNECTIVE TECHNOLOGIE    | Service                                                                                                                                                   | \$103.33           |
|                      | BAIRD HOLM LLP                    | Attorney Fees                                                                                                                                             | \$682.50           |
|                      | CLOUDPERMIT INC.                  | Building Permit software , mobile app                                                                                                                     | \$4,550.00         |
|                      | DAVID CITY PAYROLL ACCOUNT        | 401a portion of deferred compensation; 401a Portioin                                                                                                      | \$5,406.92         |
|                      | FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF OMAHA      | AI, otter business, website, lodging, lunch, i                                                                                                            | \$10.48            |
|                      | KOBZA MOTORS                      | Dodge Dakota - tire repair                                                                                                                                | \$27.90            |
|                      | NORTHSIDE INC.                    | Fuel and Car Wash                                                                                                                                         | \$53.99            |
|                      | WEX BANK                          | Fuel                                                                                                                                                      | \$2.04             |
|                      | <b>Total BUILDING PERMIT FUND</b> |                                                                                                                                                           | <b>\$10,837.16</b> |
| CREATIVE DISTRICT    | BUTLER PUBLIC POWER DISTRICT      | Electric Service - Airport, Billboard                                                                                                                     | \$32.90            |
|                      | DAVID CITY UTILITIES              | Utility Service                                                                                                                                           | \$93.98            |
|                      | <b>Total CREATIVE DISTRICT</b>    |                                                                                                                                                           | <b>\$126.88</b>    |
| STREET               | AKRS EQUIPMENT                    | John Deere 345 Service Work; John Deere 4450 Alternator; Shield, Washer, Bushing; Screw; Boom mower harness; Washer, valve, compressor; Alamo RM180 Setup | \$3,540.30         |
|                      | ALEX PALIK                        | jeans                                                                                                                                                     | \$117.68           |
|                      | APMS INC                          | Asphalt Services                                                                                                                                          | \$167,982.00       |
|                      | APPLIED CONNECTIVE TECHNOLOGIE    | Service                                                                                                                                                   | \$251.33           |
|                      | ARPS                              | grass bin                                                                                                                                                 | \$3,826.38         |
|                      | BAIRD HOLM LLP                    | Attorney Fees                                                                                                                                             | \$2,681.25         |
|                      | BUTLER COUNTY LANDFILL INC.       | scrap bin trash                                                                                                                                           | \$49.07            |
|                      | BUTLER COUNTY WELDING             | Hi test, slip hook                                                                                                                                        | \$23.73            |
|                      | CATHER & SONS CONSTRUCTION INC    | asphalt                                                                                                                                                   | \$489.15           |
|                      | CENTRAL SAND & GRAVEL CO.         | road gravel                                                                                                                                               | \$5,782.79         |
|                      | DAVID CITY ACE HARDWARE           | Screws for forming concrete; bits, driver                                                                                                                 | \$213.97           |
|                      | DAVID CITY PAYROLL ACCOUNT        | 401a portion of deferred compensation; 401a Portioin; Health Insurance                                                                                    | \$21,708.80        |
|                      | DAVID CITY UTILITIES              | Phones                                                                                                                                                    | \$20.25            |
|                      | DC DOOR COMPANY                   | door and opener installation                                                                                                                              | \$15,898.00        |
|                      | DIVERSIFIED SAFETY & COMPLIANCE   | random drug testing, breath testing - N. Zru                                                                                                              | \$150.00           |
|                      | JACKSON SERVICES, INC.            | Supplies                                                                                                                                                  | \$31.73            |
|                      | JEO CONSULTING GROUP              | DC 5th street improvements; DC Scout Lane and Hwy 15 intersection im                                                                                      | \$45,809.50        |
|                      | KOBZA MOTORS                      | tire repair; factory flaw in wheel (not under warranty)                                                                                                   | \$1,356.34         |
|                      | LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE   | Employee Life Insurance and LTD Insuranc                                                                                                                  | \$39.43            |
|                      | MID-AMERICAN RESEARCH CHEMICA     | weed spray chemical                                                                                                                                       | \$760.00           |
|                      | MOMAR, INC.                       | Wash n Shine                                                                                                                                              | \$432.79           |

## CHECK APPROVAL LIST - COUNCIL

City of David City • September 9, 2026

| Department / Fund | Vendor                          | Invoice Description                                                                                                                                                                  | Amount              |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                   | MURPHY TRACTOR & EQUIPMENT CO   | work on John Deere 524K; returned parts for john deere 524k                                                                                                                          | \$1,151.79          |
|                   | NEBRASKA DEPT. OF REVENUE       | Sales Tax - July 2026                                                                                                                                                                | \$5.20              |
|                   | NICK ZRUST                      | jeans                                                                                                                                                                                | \$78.92             |
|                   | NORTHSIDE INC.                  | 2001 Sterling - tire patch; Dump truck - Western Star - Tire repairs; tire patch                                                                                                     | \$168.22            |
|                   | REARDON LAWN & GARDEN           | rapid super                                                                                                                                                                          | \$84.00             |
|                   | REHMER AUTO PARTS               | fiberglass ext pole, brush head                                                                                                                                                      | \$65.78             |
|                   | RERUCHA AG AND AUTO SUPPLY      | Returned item; exhaust fluid; battery                                                                                                                                                | \$173.56            |
|                   | SACK LUMBER COMPANY             | Concrete forming; Grass bin form board; concrete                                                                                                                                     | \$127.81            |
|                   | SUNBELT RENTALS, INC.           | Trench roller with remote                                                                                                                                                            | \$1,111.02          |
|                   | VANDENBERG ELECTRIC & COMMUNI   | wiring to new doors                                                                                                                                                                  | \$2,128.87          |
|                   | VERIZON WIRELESS                | Wireless Service                                                                                                                                                                     | \$40.01             |
|                   | WASTE CONNECTIONS OF NE         | Garbage Service                                                                                                                                                                      | \$68.93             |
|                   | WEX BANK                        | Fuel                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$336.91            |
|                   | WINDSTREAM                      | Telephone Service                                                                                                                                                                    | \$65.66             |
|                   | <b>Total STREET</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>\$276,751.17</b> |
| POLICE DEPARTMENT | AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES         | shirts and hats; Hat; Supplies                                                                                                                                                       | \$1,013.48          |
|                   | AMERICAN EXPRESS                | Open AI and Arlo                                                                                                                                                                     | \$25.00             |
|                   | APPLIED CONNECTIVE TECHNOLOGIE  | Service                                                                                                                                                                              | \$280.71            |
|                   | BAIRD HOLM LLP                  | Attorney Fees                                                                                                                                                                        | \$975.00            |
|                   | COLUMN SOFTWARE PBC             | General Legal Notice                                                                                                                                                                 | \$16.92             |
|                   | DAVID CITY ACE HARDWARE         | Sync cable, cell phone car mount; Staples, ear bud, key fab; Air fresheners, cell phone car mount, charg; Surveillance cameras and evidence key; Edivence supplies for Lukassen case | \$434.10            |
|                   | DAVID CITY ELECTRIC DEPT.       | Loan Payment                                                                                                                                                                         | \$36,034.85         |
|                   | DAVID CITY PAYROLL ACCOUNT      | 401a portion of deferred compensation; 401a Portioin; Health Insurance                                                                                                               | \$52,761.62         |
|                   | DAVID CITY UTILITIES            | Phones                                                                                                                                                                               | \$48.75             |
|                   | DC DOOR COMPANY                 | Install receiver                                                                                                                                                                     | \$300.00            |
|                   | FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF OMAHA    | AI, otter business, website, lodging, lunch, i                                                                                                                                       | \$1,601.37          |
|                   | FRONTIER COOPERATIVE COMPANY    | Fuel                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$62.09             |
|                   | GREAT PLAINS UNIFORMS           | Name plate; Back panel; Uniform - J Winkler                                                                                                                                          | \$1,407.45          |
|                   | HARTMAN AUTO REPAIR             | 2023 Charger oil change; Tahoe - pedal sensor                                                                                                                                        | \$344.91            |
|                   | LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE | Employee Life Insurance and LTD Insuranc                                                                                                                                             | \$84.17             |
|                   | NANCY A. KRENK LLC              | Cleaning Service - Aug 2026                                                                                                                                                          | \$80.00             |
|                   | NEBRASKA NARCOSTICS OFFICERS A  | NNOA Conference registration - D. Betzen,                                                                                                                                            | \$525.00            |
|                   | STAPLES                         | Devin's Back Up                                                                                                                                                                      | \$68.99             |
|                   | THE EMBLEM AUTHORITY            | Shirts                                                                                                                                                                               | \$1,030.00          |
|                   | VERIZON WIRELESS                | Wireless Service                                                                                                                                                                     | \$697.98            |
|                   | WEX BANK                        | Fuel                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$2,607.17          |
|                   | <b>Total POLICE DEPARTMENT</b>  |                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>\$100,377.56</b> |
| SWIMMING POOL     | DALE'S FOOD PRIDE               | Cleaning supplies                                                                                                                                                                    | \$18.56             |
|                   | DAVID CITY ACE HARDWARE         | Pressure Washer                                                                                                                                                                      | \$189.99            |
|                   | DAVID CITY ELECTRIC DEPT.       | Electric Service                                                                                                                                                                     | \$1,950.92          |
|                   | DAVID CITY PAYROLL ACCOUNT      | 401a portion of deferred compensation                                                                                                                                                | \$12,637.34         |
|                   | DAVID CITY WATER DEPARTMENT     | Water Service                                                                                                                                                                        | \$168.16            |
|                   | HAILEY GLODOWSKI                | Certified Pool Operator - H Glodowski                                                                                                                                                | \$390.00            |
|                   | NEBRASKA DEPT. OF REVENUE       | Sales Tax - July 2026                                                                                                                                                                | \$891.97            |
|                   | WASTE CONNECTIONS OF NE         | Garbage Service                                                                                                                                                                      | \$49.59             |
|                   | WINDSTREAM                      | Telephone Service                                                                                                                                                                    | \$147.37            |
|                   | <b>Total SWIMMING POOL</b>      |                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>\$16,443.90</b>  |
| PARK              | BAIRD HOLM LLP                  | Attorney Fees                                                                                                                                                                        | \$2,323.75          |
|                   | BUTLER COUNTY WELDING           | goal post parts                                                                                                                                                                      | \$20.00             |
|                   | DAVID CITY ACE HARDWARE         | gloves; Tape and silicone; Blinds                                                                                                                                                    | \$61.55             |

## CHECK APPROVAL LIST - COUNCIL

City of David City • September 9, 2026

| Department / Fund  | Vendor                          | Invoice Description                                                                                   | Amount             |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
|                    | DAVID CITY PAYROLL ACCOUNT      | 401a portion of deferred compensation; 401a Portioin; Health Insurance                                | \$7,391.44         |
|                    | DAVID CITY UTILITIES            | Phones                                                                                                | \$40.25            |
|                    | GRAINGER                        | First aid kit                                                                                         | \$38.94            |
|                    | NEBRASKA DEPT. OF REVENUE       | Sales Tax - July 2026                                                                                 | \$50.68            |
|                    | NORTHSIDE INC.                  | Fuel                                                                                                  | \$87.64            |
|                    | RERUCHA AG AND AUTO SUPPLY      | parts                                                                                                 | \$29.96            |
|                    | SACK LUMBER COMPANY             | shims                                                                                                 | \$13.99            |
|                    | SLOUP LAWN CARE                 | Grass Seed                                                                                            | \$608.63           |
|                    | VERIZON WIRELESS                | Wireless Service                                                                                      | \$53.51            |
|                    | WASTE CONNECTIONS OF NE         | Garbage Service                                                                                       | \$68.94            |
|                    | WEX BANK                        | Fuel                                                                                                  | \$127.48           |
|                    | <b>Total PARK</b>               |                                                                                                       | <b>\$10,914.76</b> |
| RECREATION PROGRAM | AKRS EQUIPMENT                  | Turf guard, oil filter                                                                                | \$25.77            |
|                    | APPLIED CONNECTIVE TECHNOLOGIE  | Service                                                                                               | \$15.13            |
|                    | AQUINAS HIGH SCHOOL             | Concessions                                                                                           | \$2,169.17         |
|                    | BAIRD HOLM LLP                  | Attorney Fees                                                                                         | \$4,322.50         |
|                    | BRIDGING OUR COMMUNITY          | Concessions                                                                                           | \$4,012.55         |
|                    | CATHER & SONS CONSTRUCTION INC  | Limestone                                                                                             | \$365.29           |
|                    | CATHOLIC DAUGHTERS              | Concessions                                                                                           | \$1,157.94         |
|                    | DAVID CITY ACE HARDWARE         | hand transplanter; cloth; cleaning supplies; trash can and trash bags; screws; parts; bondo; supplies | \$378.22           |
|                    | DAVID CITY PAYROLL ACCOUNT      | 401a portion of deferred compensation; 401a Portioin; Health Insurance                                | \$8,893.51         |
|                    | DAVID CITY UTILITIES            | Utility Service                                                                                       | \$9,193.57         |
|                    | DIDIER'S GROCERY, INC.          | concession food, napkins; concession stand items; sunflower seeds                                     | \$345.14           |
|                    | FRIENDS OF DAVID CITY           | Concessions                                                                                           | \$1,490.30         |
|                    | FRONTIER COOPERATIVE COMPANY    | chemicals                                                                                             | \$60.00            |
|                    | LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE | Employee Life Insurance and LTD Insuranc                                                              | \$9.87             |
|                    | NEBRASKA DEPT. OF REVENUE       | Sales Tax - July 2026                                                                                 | \$182.96           |
|                    | NEMAHA SPORTS CONSTRUCTION      | DC Youth Ball Field; DC Youth Ball Fields                                                             | \$33,505.00        |
|                    | RIVERSIDE PORTABLES LLC         | Portable Restrooms; portable restroom                                                                 | \$731.46           |
|                    | SACK LUMBER COMPANY             | Eagle Scout Project - T Jahde; trim, door, lap siding; lumber; screw, hinge                           | \$1,381.58         |
|                    | WASTE CONNECTIONS OF NE         | Garbage Service                                                                                       | \$63.91            |
|                    | WEX BANK                        | Fuel                                                                                                  | \$368.57           |
|                    | WILLIAM REITER                  | mileage                                                                                               | \$76.92            |
|                    | <b>Total RECREATION PROGRAM</b> |                                                                                                       | <b>\$68,749.36</b> |
| LIBRARY            | AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES         | Books; Book; Square register; Office supplies, toiletries; Staples                                    | \$2,148.15         |
|                    | APPLIED CONNECTIVE TECHNOLOGIE  | Service                                                                                               | \$95.00            |
|                    | BLACK HILLS ENERGY              | Gas service - Library                                                                                 | \$63.72            |
|                    | CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS          | Digital Phone and Roadrunner                                                                          | \$110.00           |
|                    | DAVID CITY PAYROLL ACCOUNT      | 401a portion of deferred compensation; 401a Portioin                                                  | \$9,777.26         |
|                    | DAVID CITY UTILITIES            | Phones                                                                                                | \$40.00            |
|                    | EAKES OFFICE SOLUTIONS          | Copier Service                                                                                        | \$371.80           |
|                    | LUCIA WATTS                     | Books, stamps, NLA Membership                                                                         | \$210.07           |
|                    | MIDWEST TAPE                    | Digital audio books, movies, ebooks                                                                   | \$516.59           |
|                    | WASTE CONNECTIONS OF NE         | Garbage Service                                                                                       | \$17.60            |
|                    | <b>Total LIBRARY</b>            |                                                                                                       | <b>\$13,350.19</b> |
| RV CAMPGROUND      | DAVID CITY ELECTRIC DEPT.       | Electric Service                                                                                      | \$825.75           |
|                    | DAVID CITY PAYROLL ACCOUNT      | 401a portion of deferred compensation                                                                 | \$435.36           |
|                    | NEBRASKA DEPT. OF REVENUE       | Sales Tax - July 2026                                                                                 | \$485.19           |
|                    | STEAGER IRRIGATION LLC          | Replace EZ decoder at RV Park; Service                                                                | \$1,170.00         |
|                    | WASTE CONNECTIONS OF NE         | Garbage Service                                                                                       | \$137.87           |
|                    | WEX BANK                        | Fuel                                                                                                  | \$122.20           |

## CHECK APPROVAL LIST - COUNCIL

City of David City • September 9, 2026

| Department / Fund    | Vendor                            | Invoice Description                                                                          | Amount            |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                      | <b>Total RV CAMPGROUND</b>        |                                                                                              | <b>\$3,176.37</b> |
| AUDITORIUM           | APPLIED CONNECTIVE TECHNOLOGIE    | Service                                                                                      | \$102.20          |
|                      | DAVID CITY ELECTRIC DEPT.         | Electric Service                                                                             | \$568.70          |
|                      | DAVID CITY PAYROLL ACCOUNT        | 401a portion of deferred compensation                                                        | \$2,120.76        |
|                      | DAVID CITY WATER DEPARTMENT       | Water Service                                                                                | \$252.55          |
|                      | DIDIER'S GROCERY, INC.            | coca-cola                                                                                    | \$6.38            |
|                      | GRAINGER                          | First aid kit                                                                                | \$38.94           |
|                      | JACKSON SERVICES, INC.            | Supplies                                                                                     | \$66.00           |
|                      | LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE   | Employee Life Insurance and LTD Insuranc                                                     | \$16.74           |
|                      | MID-AMERICAN RESEARCH CHEMICA     | Cleaning supplies                                                                            | \$398.26          |
|                      | PLUNKETTS PEST CONTROL            | General Pest Control                                                                         | \$75.11           |
|                      | WASTE CONNECTIONS OF NE           | Garbage Service                                                                              | \$68.93           |
|                      | WOOLSEY ELECTRIC                  | Light and office circuit at auditorium                                                       | \$388.15          |
|                      | <b>Total AUDITORIUM</b>           |                                                                                              | <b>\$4,100.72</b> |
| AIRPORT              | AKRS EQUIPMENT                    | Pulley - Credit; Airport 930m blades                                                         | (\$523.80)        |
|                      | BUTLER PUBLIC POWER DISTRICT      | Electric Service - Airport, Billboard                                                        | \$297.23          |
|                      | CITY OF DAVID CITY                | Credit Card Charges                                                                          | \$75.36           |
|                      | DAVID CITY PAYROLL ACCOUNT        | 401a portion of deferred compensation                                                        | \$909.43          |
|                      | DAVID CITY WATER DEPARTMENT       | Water Service                                                                                | \$28.50           |
|                      | FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF OMAHA      | AI, otter business, website, lodging, lunch, i                                               | \$168.68          |
|                      | NORTHSIDE INC.                    | propane                                                                                      | \$87.79           |
|                      | T-MOBILE                          | Service                                                                                      | \$41.65           |
|                      | WEX BANK                          | Fuel                                                                                         | \$102.49          |
|                      | YANT EQUIPMENT                    | fuel system                                                                                  | \$670.00          |
|                      | <b>Total AIRPORT</b>              |                                                                                              | <b>\$1,855.33</b> |
| SOCIAL SECURITY FUND | DAVID CITY PAYROLL ACCOUNT        | Social Security Remittance                                                                   | \$8,055.05        |
|                      | <b>Total SOCIAL SECURITY FUND</b> |                                                                                              | <b>\$8,055.05</b> |
| K-9 DONATION FUND    | AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES           | Rear facing car camera; K-9 Supplies                                                         | \$528.58          |
|                      | DAVID CITY ACE HARDWARE           | K9 supplies                                                                                  | \$118.94          |
|                      | <b>Total K-9 DONATION FUND</b>    |                                                                                              | <b>\$647.52</b>   |
| TAX INCREMENT FINANC | MIDWEST HOUSING DEVELOPMENT F     | TIF - Dana Point Development                                                                 | \$255.09          |
|                      | <b>Total TAX INCREMENT FINANC</b> |                                                                                              | <b>\$255.09</b>   |
| <b>UTILITY FUNDS</b> |                                   |                                                                                              |                   |
| WATER SYSTEM         | AKRS EQUIPMENT                    | cap                                                                                          | \$5.00            |
|                      | AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES           | washing machine parts, septic tank treatme; key                                              | \$32.27           |
|                      | APPLIED CONNECTIVE TECHNOLOGIE    | IT Services                                                                                  | \$531.12          |
|                      | ARPS                              | sand                                                                                         | \$56.71           |
|                      | BAIRD HOLM LLP                    | Attorney fees                                                                                | \$3,827.07        |
|                      | CLEARFLY                          | VOIP Phone Services                                                                          | \$74.48           |
|                      | COLUMN SOFTWARE PBC               | Legal Notice                                                                                 | \$28.20           |
|                      | DAVID CITY ACE HARDWARE           | Disos; clipboard hook                                                                        | \$77.34           |
|                      | DAVID CITY ELECTRIC DEPT.         | Electric Service                                                                             | \$14,031.33       |
|                      | DAVID CITY PAYROLL ACCOUNT        | Employees payroll 7/24/2026 to 8/23/2026; 401a; Social Security Remittance; Health Insurance | \$44,945.11       |
|                      | DC DOOR COMPANY                   | install receiver                                                                             | \$300.00          |
|                      | DESALITECH, INC                   | filter                                                                                       | \$4,520.16        |
|                      | DIVERSIFIED SAFETY & COMPLIANCE   | Drug testing - D. Sobota                                                                     | \$95.00           |
|                      | GENERAL FUND                      | In Lieu of Tax and Occupation Fees                                                           | \$5,070.23        |
|                      | HAWKINS, INC.                     | Chemicals                                                                                    | \$47,069.66       |
|                      | JACKSON SERVICES, INC.            | Wet Mops, Mops, Mats, Shop Towels, Hand                                                      | \$153.60          |
|                      | JEO CONSULTING GROUP, INC         | 6th Street Water main improvements                                                           | \$5,565.00        |
|                      | KOBZA MOTORS                      | tire repair                                                                                  | \$21.00           |

## CHECK APPROVAL LIST - COUNCIL

City of David City • September 9, 2026

| Department / Fund | Vendor                           | Invoice Description                                                                                                                                                                      | Amount              |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                   | LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE  | Employee Life Insurance and LTD Insuranc                                                                                                                                                 | \$42.88             |
|                   | LINCOLN WINWATER WORKS           | Tapping tool parts; Reagents and tips; test kits; Frame and grate for NE Dairy; cap, gasket; Parts; ball valve; drain, pipe; coupling; grate, pipe; core, clamp; paint and flag; locator | \$12,038.48         |
|                   | MIDWEST LABORATORIES, INC.       | supplies for testing                                                                                                                                                                     | \$905.40            |
|                   | MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.           | Supplies; meter, fittings, curb box,box rod, couplings                                                                                                                                   | \$3,300.58          |
|                   | NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF           | C. Klement - Grade 4 water license course                                                                                                                                                | \$280.00            |
|                   | NEBRASKA DEPT. OF REVENUE        | Sales & Use Tax - July 2026                                                                                                                                                              | \$1,461.20          |
|                   | NEBRASKA PUBLIC HEALTH ENVIRON   | Tests                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$45.00             |
|                   | ONE CALL CONCEPTS, INC.          | Locate Requests                                                                                                                                                                          | \$154.43            |
|                   | POSTMASTER                       | Postage to mail utility bills August 2026                                                                                                                                                | \$234.80            |
|                   | RERUCHA AG & AUTO SUPPLY         | coupler                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$30.81             |
|                   | SACK LUMBER COMPANY              | Measuring wheel for locates; battery; lumber; nail, knife, coil                                                                                                                          | \$439.01            |
|                   | SLOUP LAWN CARE                  | fertilizer                                                                                                                                                                               | \$870.00            |
|                   | STAPLES                          | supplies                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$118.47            |
|                   | TIME MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.    | Monthly Software Subscription & Support                                                                                                                                                  | \$32.25             |
|                   | TRANSIT WORKS                    | laser, tripod                                                                                                                                                                            | \$2,368.08          |
|                   | U.S. POSTAL SERVICE              | Postage for postage meter                                                                                                                                                                | \$333.33            |
|                   | VERIZON WIRELESS                 | Wireless Phone Service                                                                                                                                                                   | \$225.42            |
|                   | WASTE CONNECTIONS OF NE          | Garbage Service                                                                                                                                                                          | \$55.12             |
|                   | WATERWORTH                       | Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$4,783.75          |
|                   | WEX BANK                         | Fuel                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$1,151.93          |
|                   | WINDSTREAM                       | Service - Data & Internet; Telephone Service                                                                                                                                             | \$1,308.24          |
|                   | <b>Total WATER SYSTEM</b>        |                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>\$156,680.26</b> |
| ELECTRIC SYSTEM   | AMERICAN EXPRESS                 | Ario                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$21.49             |
|                   | APPLIED CONNECTIVE TECHNOLOGIE   | IT Services                                                                                                                                                                              | \$870.95            |
|                   | BAIRD HOLM LLP                   | Attorney fees                                                                                                                                                                            | \$2,123.41          |
|                   | BLACKBURN MFG. CO.               | Paint; Flags                                                                                                                                                                             | \$1,040.92          |
|                   | BORDER STATES INDUSTRIES, INC.   | curved washer; Materials; Insulator; Material                                                                                                                                            | \$965.52            |
|                   | BRIAN AND JENNIFER SCRIBNER      | NPPD Incentive                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1,200.00          |
|                   | BRYANT AIR CONDITIONING & HEATIN | Service                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$919.13            |
|                   | BUTLER PUBLIC POWER DISTRICT     | Subtransmission line and transformation ch                                                                                                                                               | \$31,469.56         |
|                   | CLEARFLY                         | VOIP Phone Services                                                                                                                                                                      | \$211.48            |
|                   | COLUMN SOFTWARE PBC              | General Legal Notice                                                                                                                                                                     | \$26.32             |
|                   | DAVID CITY ACE HARDWARE          | batteries; nuts and bolts; parts                                                                                                                                                         | \$109.43            |
|                   | DAVID CITY PAYROLL ACCOUNT       | Employees payroll 7/24/2026 to 8/23/2026; 401a; Social Security                                                                                                                          | \$78,042.88         |
|                   | DAVID CITY UTILITIES             | Remittance; Health Insurance                                                                                                                                                             |                     |
|                   | DIDIER'S GROCERY, INC.           | Credit Card Charges                                                                                                                                                                      | \$2,391.64          |
|                   | FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF OMAHA     | Toilet paper                                                                                                                                                                             | \$42.88             |
|                   | GENERAL FUND                     | Heartland municipal lineworker training conf                                                                                                                                             | \$827.75            |
|                   | HUSKER ELECTRIC SUPPLY COMPAN    | In Lieu of Tax and Occupation Fees                                                                                                                                                       | \$33,626.96         |
|                   | JEO CONSULTING GROUP, INC        | Materials                                                                                                                                                                                | \$318.34            |
|                   | LAURI DEWEY                      | Engineering services                                                                                                                                                                     | \$2,973.75          |
|                   | LEAGUE OF NEBR. MUNICIPALITIES   | NPPD Incentive                                                                                                                                                                           | \$39.99             |
|                   | LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE  | Utilities Section Membership Dues for Sept                                                                                                                                               | \$2,149.00          |
|                   | NANCY A. KRENK LLC               | Employee Life Insurance and LTD Insuranc                                                                                                                                                 | \$84.37             |
|                   | NEBRASKA DEPT. OF REVENUE        | Cleaning Service - August 2026                                                                                                                                                           | \$770.00            |
|                   | NEBRASKA PUBLIC POWER DISTRICT   | Sales & Use Tax - July 2026                                                                                                                                                              | \$18,512.09         |
|                   | ONE CALL CONCEPTS, INC.          | Service for July 2026                                                                                                                                                                    | \$520,169.59        |
|                   | PER MAR SECURITY SERVICES        | Locate Requests                                                                                                                                                                          | \$154.43            |
|                   | PLUNKETTS PEST CONTROL           | Service - Hosting Access Control, Interactiv                                                                                                                                             | \$2,563.88          |
|                   | POSTMASTER                       | General Pest Control Program                                                                                                                                                             | \$197.10            |
|                   | REHMER AUTO PARTS                | Postage to mail utility bills August 2026                                                                                                                                                | \$234.80            |
|                   | SACK LUMBER COMPANY              | Shop towels                                                                                                                                                                              | \$79.53             |
|                   | STAPLES                          | Lumber, nail, screw, coil                                                                                                                                                                | \$733.69            |
|                   | TIME MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.    | Supplies                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$657.76            |
|                   |                                  | Monthly Software Subscription & Support                                                                                                                                                  | \$32.26             |

## CHECK APPROVAL LIST - COUNCIL

City of David City • September 9, 2026

| Department / Fund     | Vendor                          | Invoice Description                                                                                       | Amount              |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                       | U.S. POSTAL SERVICE             | Postage for postage meter                                                                                 | \$333.34            |
|                       | VANDENBERG ELECTRIC COMMUNIC    | Service                                                                                                   | \$2,015.00          |
|                       | VERIZON WIRELESS                | Wireless Phone Service                                                                                    | \$307.02            |
|                       | WASTE CONNECTIONS OF NE         | Garbage Service                                                                                           | \$68.94             |
|                       | WATERWORTH                      | Mapping                                                                                                   | \$4,783.75          |
|                       | WESCO DISTRIBUTION              | Parts, Equipment; Parts; Meter; Materials                                                                 | \$37,168.34         |
|                       | WESTERN AREA POWER AGENCY       | Electric Service for July 2026                                                                            | \$18,846.93         |
|                       | WEX BANK                        | Fuel                                                                                                      | \$617.98            |
|                       | WINDSTREAM                      | Telephone Service                                                                                         | \$914.58            |
|                       | <b>Total ELECTRIC SYSTEM</b>    |                                                                                                           | <b>\$768,615.76</b> |
| <b>SEWER SYSTEM</b>   | AG SPRAY EQUIPMENT              | Supplies                                                                                                  | \$101.41            |
|                       | AKRS EQUIPMENT                  | V-Belt, Housing; Gear Case, Bolt, Washers; Mower Blade                                                    | \$2,387.88          |
|                       | ALFIE PACKERS WEIGHING LLC      | Lab scale calibration                                                                                     | \$235.00            |
|                       | AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES         | vaccum pumps; washing machine parts, septic tank treatme                                                  | \$344.98            |
|                       | APPLIED CONNECTIVE TECHNOLOGIE  | IT Services                                                                                               | \$454.21            |
|                       | BAIRD HOLM LLP                  | Attorney fees; Legal services                                                                             | \$8,084.02          |
|                       | BENES SERVICE                   | Service                                                                                                   | \$98.75             |
|                       | BOMGAARS                        | bushing, link, pin                                                                                        | \$39.97             |
|                       | BRB CONTRACTORS INC             | Pay Application No. 30                                                                                    | \$63,083.48         |
|                       | BUTLER COUNTY WELDING           | parts                                                                                                     | \$8.00              |
|                       | CLEARFLY                        | VOIP Phone Services                                                                                       | \$40.25             |
|                       | DALE'S FOOD PRIDE               | Water                                                                                                     | \$4.80              |
|                       | DAVID CITY ACE HARDWARE         | Parts; supplies; Paint marker, wrench, mender, conduit; nuts and bolts; pvc; Bemis lift station; coupling | \$166.28            |
|                       | DAVID CITY ELECTRIC DEPT.       | Electric Service                                                                                          | \$8,568.41          |
|                       | DAVID CITY PAYROLL ACCOUNT      | Employees payroll 7/24/2026 to 8/23/2026; 401a; Social Security Remittance; Health Insurance              | \$29,680.47         |
|                       | FRONTIER COOPERATIVE COMPANY    | Fuel                                                                                                      | \$620.00            |
|                       | GENERAL FUND                    | In Lieu of Tax and Occupation Fees                                                                        | \$2,839.81          |
|                       | HILLTOP ROLLOFFS LLC            | Service                                                                                                   | \$320.00            |
|                       | JACKSON SERVICES, INC.          | Wet Mops, Mops, Mats, Shop Towels, Hand                                                                   | \$53.98             |
|                       | JEO CONSULTING GROUP, INC       | Engineer services                                                                                         | \$23,792.50         |
|                       | JOHNSON SERVICE COMPANY         | CIPP                                                                                                      | \$44,900.00         |
|                       | KELLY SUPPLY COMPANY            | couplings, bushings                                                                                       | \$231.87            |
|                       | KOBZA MOTORS                    | Repair work on '95 chevy                                                                                  | \$254.10            |
|                       | LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE | Employee Life Insurance and LTD Insuranc                                                                  | \$28.49             |
|                       | LINCOLN WINWATER WORKS          | paint and flag                                                                                            | \$324.00            |
|                       | MIDWEST LABORATORIES, INC.      | supplies for testing                                                                                      | \$101.75            |
|                       | NEBRASKA DEPT. OF REVENUE       | Sales & Use Tax - July 2026                                                                               | \$6,551.47          |
|                       | NORTHSIDE, INC.                 | Mower tire repair; Fuel                                                                                   | \$343.51            |
|                       | PLUNKETTS PEST CONTROL          | Rodent Control Program                                                                                    | \$459.00            |
|                       | SACK LUMBER COMPANY             | caulk gun and sealant; parts                                                                              | \$104.43            |
|                       | TIME MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.   | Monthly Software Subscription & Support                                                                   | \$32.24             |
|                       | U.S. POSTAL SERVICE             | Postage for postage meter                                                                                 | \$333.33            |
|                       | VANDENBERG ELECTRIC COMMUNIC    | Parts for lift stations                                                                                   | \$194.84            |
|                       | VERIZON WIRELESS                | Wireless Phone Service                                                                                    | \$40.01             |
|                       | WASTE CONNECTIONS OF NE         | Garbage Service                                                                                           | \$739.33            |
|                       | WATERWORTH                      | Mapping                                                                                                   | \$4,300.00          |
|                       | WEX BANK                        | Fuel                                                                                                      | \$406.66            |
|                       | WINDSTREAM                      | Service - Data & Internet; Telephone Service                                                              | \$634.05            |
|                       | <b>Total SEWER SYSTEM</b>       |                                                                                                           | <b>\$200,903.04</b> |
| <b>ELECTRIC PLANT</b> | BIG STATE INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY     | tool and safety supplies                                                                                  | \$521.99            |
|                       | BLACK HILLS ENERGY              | Natural Gas Service                                                                                       | \$191.39            |
|                       | BUTLER COUNTY WELDING           | Parts                                                                                                     | \$91.38             |
|                       | CLEARFLY                        | VOIP Phone Services                                                                                       | \$49.75             |
|                       | DAVID CITY WATER DEPT.          | Water Service                                                                                             | \$53.75             |

## CHECK APPROVAL LIST - COUNCIL

City of David City • September 9, 2026

| Department / Fund  | Vendor                        | Invoice Description                     | Amount                |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                    | JACKSON SERVICES, INC.        | Wet Mops, Mops, Mats, Shop Towels, Hand | \$80.43               |
|                    | WINDSTREAM                    | Telephone Service                       | \$437.85              |
|                    | <b>Total ELECTRIC PLANT</b>   |                                         | <b>\$1,426.54</b>     |
| SERVICE DEPOSITS   | ASHLEY BEACH                  | Service Deposit Refund                  | \$91.12               |
|                    | MELISSA DAVIS                 | Service Deposit Refund                  | \$16.97               |
|                    | TREKK DESIGN GROUP            | Service Deposit Refund                  | \$285.00              |
|                    | <b>Total SERVICE DEPOSITS</b> |                                         | <b>\$373.09</b>       |
| CITY TOTAL         |                               |                                         | \$546,270.95          |
| UTILITY TOTAL      |                               |                                         | \$1,127,998.69        |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b> |                               |                                         | <b>\$1,674,269.64</b> |

**RESOLUTION NO. 15-2026**

WHEREAS, The City of David City, Nebraska, has conducted a Public Hearing on September 9, 2026, in accordance with the requirements of the Board of Public Roads Classifications and Standards.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA, that the updated One Year and Six Year Street Improvement Plans for Streets, as presented at the public hearing, are unanimously accepted and the City Clerk is hereby instructed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the Board of Public Roads Classification and Standards of the State of Nebraska.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 23rd day of September, 2026.

---

Jessica Miller, Mayor

---

Lori Matchett, City Clerk

## **Lori Matchett**

---

**From:** Lucy Watts Library Director  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 8, 2026 3:35 PM  
**To:** Lori Matchett; City Administrator  
**Subject:** Library Board of Trustee Term Ending 9/2026

I am requesting that the appointment of a Library Board of Trustees member be placed on the agenda for the next City Council meeting.

One of our current Library Board members, Aimee Scribner, whose term is coming to an end, is willing to continue serving on the Library Board for another four-year term. I would respectfully ask the City Council to consider reappointing her to the Board.

Her experience, knowledge, and understanding of the Library and its operations is a valuable asset as the Library continues to plan for and build its future. Her continued service would provide valuable consistency and experience to the Board and help support the Library's ongoing growth and success.

Thank you for getting this added to the agenda. In the past we did not need to attend the meeting for the reappointment, but please let me know if we should be planning to attend.

# REQUEST FOR FUTURE AGENDA ITEM

If you have a specific topic that you would like the City Council to discuss at a future meeting, please list your name, address, telephone number, and the specific topic. The item will be reviewed and possibly scheduled for a future meeting, or forwarded to City staff for appropriate action.



NAME: Justin Watts - Dinkelman

ADDRESS: 253 W. D St. David City

TELEPHONE #: 402-367-9787

EMAIL ADDRESS: jdinkels25@gmail.com

DATE OF REQUEST: 9-17-26

DESCRIPTION: I would like permission to  
install a 9-hole frisbee (disc) golf  
course in the City Park (northern area)  
for my Boy Scout Eagle project.

Deadline for City Council Agenda Items is six (6) days prior to the next meeting. Except for items of an emergency nature, the agenda shall not be altered later than 24 hours before the scheduled meeting.

## OFFICE USE ONLY

Request Forwarded to City Staff ☐ Forwarded to: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Completed: \_\_\_\_\_

Action Taken: \_\_\_\_\_

Request Scheduled for City Council Meeting ☒ Date of Meeting: 9-23-26



# Municipal Supply, Inc.

*Municipal, Contractors & Industrial Supplies*

21644 William Circle

Gretna, NE 68028

402-408-0500

1-844-417-7370

FAX 402-408-0499

\*QUOTATION\*

Quoted to: David City Utilities  
614 N. 5th  
Fax: David City, NE 68632  
Attention: Daniel Sobota

Date: 9-17-2024  
Job Name: 4" RPOI + 4" RPZ Backflow  
Location: David City, NE  
F.O.B. Prepaid + charge

| QUANTITY                                               | DESCRIPTION                                        | UNIT PRICE           | EXTENSION  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| 1                                                      | 4X20 MACH 10 R900I GAL 4"X20" MACH 10 R900I GAL    | \$5,028.00           | \$5,028.00 |
| 1                                                      | F111604 4" Watts 957-WRS-FS RPZ Backflow Preventer | \$4,164.21           | \$4,164.21 |
| Please let us know if we can be of further assistance. |                                                    |                      |            |
|                                                        |                                                    | Thanks,              |            |
|                                                        |                                                    | <i>Lee A. Spivey</i> |            |
|                                                        |                                                    | 402-430-4989         |            |

AUTHORIZED BY:

Resolution No. 16-2026

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF AN OFFICIAL MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA, SPONSOR OF THE DAVID CITY MUNICIPAL AIRPORT, HELD ON September 23, 2026.

The following resolution was introduced by \_\_\_\_\_, read in full, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ and considered:

RESOLUTION ADOPTING AND APPROVING THE EXECUTION OF A STATE GRANT AGREEMENT FOR PROJECT NO. 3-31-0025-018/019/020-2026, TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, AERONAUTICS DIVISION TO OBTAIN STATE FINANCIAL AID IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE DAVID CITY MUNICIPAL AIRPORT.

Be it resolved by the Mayor and members of the City Council of David City, Nebraska, that:

1. The City of David City shall enter into a State Grant Agreement with the Nebraska Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division for Project No. 3-31-0025-018/019/020-2026 for the purpose of obtaining state financial aid in the development of the David City Municipal Airport and that such agreement shall be as set forth hereinbelow.
2. The Mayor of David City is hereby authorized and directed to execute said State Grant Agreement on behalf of the City of David City, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to attest said execution.
3. The said agreement referred to herein above is inserted in full and attached herewith, and made a part hereof as Exhibit "O".

Upon calling for a vote on the resolution, \_\_\_\_\_ voted yea, and \_\_\_\_\_ voted nay, and the resolution therefore was declared passed and approved on \_\_\_\_\_, 2026.

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

## STATE GRANT AGREEMENT

### PROJECT NO. 3-31-0025-018/019/020-2026

This is an Agreement by and between the Nebraska Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, hereinafter referred to as the "Department" and the City of David City, Nebraska, hereinafter referred to as the "Sponsor."

#### RECITALS

The Sponsor has the title to or control of the David City Municipal Airport and wants to develop or improve it. The Department agrees to help the Sponsor with the following development:

#### Runway Rehabilitation

A summary of eligible project costs is attached to this Agreement for reference as "Exhibit A".

#### AGREEMENT

In consideration of these facts and the mutual covenants contained herein, the Department and Sponsor agree as follows:

This Agreement is a Federal Match State Grant of a federally funded project.

The Sponsor agrees that all developments listed above will be completed and will comply with the approved airport layout plan and the approved construction plans and specifications, as applicable. No development item shall be omitted or added without specific approval from the Department. If the work is contracted by the Sponsor, bids shall be taken as required by law and submitted to the Department for review prior to contract award.

The Department agrees to reimburse the Sponsor for **two percent (2%) of the actual federally eligible costs incurred** to complete this development under FAA grant 3-31-0025-018/019/020-2026; up to a **maximum of \$12,580** in State funds. "Eligible Costs" are defined by the FAA in the grant identified above.

In the reimbursement to the Sponsor for work performed and material furnished, the Department agrees to honor approved progress estimates processed during the construction. Upon presentation of the final billings and estimates for the work completed by the Sponsor to the satisfaction of the Department, the Department agrees to reimburse the Sponsor in an amount based upon the actual incurred eligible costs of the improvements set forth in the above noted scope of development, the

## Exhibit O

attached Exhibit A, the approved plans, and any approved change orders. The total reimbursement shall not exceed the amount(s) set forth above.

### CONDITIONS

The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall remain in effect for 20 years from the date of execution by the Sponsor. If the development is land or easement acquisition, then the terms and conditions shall remain in effect for as long as the Sponsor owns this land or easement. The Sponsor will not sell, lease, encumber or otherwise dispose of airport real property, acquired with grant money from the Department, without the Department's approval.

1. The Sponsor will comply with the Department's State Aid Program and all applicable laws and regulations. The current version, dated May 16, 2025, is attached hereto as "Exhibit B" and incorporated herein by reference as of the execution of this State Grant Agreement.
2. The Sponsor will complete the project without undue delay. The project shall be subject to the Department's inspection.
3. The Sponsor will operate and maintain the airport as a public use facility in a safe and serviceable condition and will not permit any activity thereon that would interfere with its use for aeronautical purposes. The Sponsor is not required to operate the airport during temporary periods when snow, flood, or other climatic conditions interfere. The Sponsor will comply with the minimum standards of maintenance and operation set by the Department and the Federal Aviation Administration.
4. The Sponsor will make this airport available as a public use airport on fair and reasonable terms and without unjust discrimination, to all types, kinds, and classes of aeronautical uses. In its operation of the airport, the Sponsor or any person or organization occupying space or facilities thereon will not discriminate against any person or class of persons because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, handicap, or age and will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment based on race, color, religion, sex, age, or otherwise qualified handicapped status.
5. The Sponsor will insert and enforce provisions in any contract or other arrangement that grants a right or privilege to any person, firm or corporation to engage in any activity for furnishing services to the public at the airport. These provisions require the contractor to:
  - a. Furnish said service on a fair, equal, and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof, and,
  - b. Charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service. However, it is allowable for the contractor to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.

## Exhibit O

6. The Sponsor will not grant or permit any person, firm or corporation an exclusive right to:
  - a. Use the airport to provide aeronautical services to the public; nor
  - b. Conduct any aeronautical activities, including but not limited to charter flights, pilot training, aircraft rental and sightseeing, aerial photography, crop dusting, aerial advertising and surveying, air carrier operations, aircraft sales and services, sale of aviation petroleum products, repair and maintenance of aircraft, sale of aircraft parts, or any other aeronautical activity.

However, the Sponsor may grant or exercise an exclusive right for furnishing non-aviation products and supplies or any non-aeronautical service.

7. The Sponsor will submit all leases, permits, and agreements for the airport to the Department upon request. The Department may withhold 20% of payments due to the Sponsor until all leases, permits and agreements are acceptable to the Department.
8. The Sponsor will provide a drug-free workplace at the site of work specified in this agreement.
9. The Sponsor will take appropriate action to ensure that the airspace required for airport operations is adequately cleared and protected. The Sponsor agrees, to the best of its ability, to prevent construction, erection, alteration, or growth of any object within or outside the boundaries of the airport which would create a hazard to aircraft operating at or near the airport or otherwise limit the usefulness of the airport. Appropriate actions may include removing, lowering, relocating, marking, lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards. The Sponsor will, to the best of its ability, arrange for height restriction zoning of the area around the airport as allowed under Nebraska Statutes.
10. The Sponsor will keep a current airport layout plan that has the approval of the Department or the Federal Aviation Administration. The Sponsor will ensure that future development of the airport conforms to this plan.
11. The Sponsor will not enter into any transaction that would operate to deprive it, or any legal successor, of the rights and powers necessary to comply with any or all the covenants made herein.
12. During the term of these covenants, the Sponsor will maintain a current system of airport accounts and records, using a system of its own choice sufficient to provide annual statements of income and expense. It will furnish the Department with such annual or special airport financial and operational reports as may be reasonably requested.

## Exhibit O

13. If this airport ceases be a public-use airport before the expiration of 20 years from the date of execution of this Agreement, or if any other covenants of this agreement are substantially violated without the Department's approval, the Sponsor will reimburse the Department as follows:

For any monies granted under this Agreement, the amount due the Department shall be according to the operation of the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Months remaining}}{240 \text{ Months}} \times \text{Amount of Dept.'s money granted.}$$

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Department and Sponsor have authorized these presents to be executed by their proper officials, as of the dates shown below.

Executed by the Nebraska Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2026.

RESOLUTION - DO NOT SIGN  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

RESOLUTION - DO NOT SIGN  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Director

Executed by the City of David City this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2026.

RESOLUTION - DO NOT SIGN  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

RESOLUTION - DO NOT SIGN  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

**EXHIBIT A**

David City Municipal Airport (93Y)  
 David City, Nebraska  
 Project No. 3-31-0025-018/019/020  
 Runway Rehabilitation

**COST SUMMARY:** Estimated  
(May 2026)

**Construction (Struck and Irwin)**

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| Base Bid     | \$562,240.60 |
| Change Order | \$107,325.00 |
| Subtotal     | \$669,565.60 |

**Consultant (KMA)**

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| Design       | \$53,507.75  |
| Bidding      | \$8,461.59   |
| Construction | \$85,302.49  |
| Close Out    | \$8,431.01   |
| Subtotal     | \$155,702.84 |

|                   |            |
|-------------------|------------|
| <b><u>IFE</u></b> | \$2,600.00 |
|-------------------|------------|

**Admin/Audit/Pub/Etc.**

|                   |            |
|-------------------|------------|
| Administrative    | \$6,469.56 |
| Legal/Publication | \$400.00   |
| Subtotal          | \$6,869.56 |

|               |                     |
|---------------|---------------------|
| <b>TOTALS</b> | <u>\$834,738.00</u> |
|---------------|---------------------|

**SUMMARY OF FUNDS:** (May 2026)

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Local          | \$29,158.00         |
| State          | \$12,580.00         |
| Federal (IIJA) | \$553,000.00        |
| Federal (AIP)  | \$240,000.00        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <u>\$834,738.00</u> |

# STATE GRANT AGREEMENT

## PROJECT NO. 3-31-0025-018/019/020-2026

This is an Agreement by and between the Nebraska Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, hereinafter referred to as the "Department" and the City of David City, Nebraska, hereinafter referred to as the "Sponsor."

### RECITALS

The Sponsor has the title to or control of the David City Municipal Airport and wants to develop or improve it. The Department agrees to help the Sponsor with the following development:

#### Runway Rehabilitation

A summary of eligible project costs is attached to this Agreement for reference as "Exhibit A".

### AGREEMENT

In consideration of these facts and the mutual covenants contained herein, the Department and Sponsor agree as follows:

This Agreement is a Federal Match State Grant of a federally funded project.

The Sponsor agrees that all developments listed above will be completed and will comply with the approved airport layout plan and the approved construction plans and specifications, as applicable. No development item shall be omitted or added without specific approval from the Department. If the work is contracted by the Sponsor, bids shall be taken as required by law and submitted to the Department for review prior to contract award.

The Department agrees to reimburse the Sponsor for **two percent (2%) of the actual federally eligible costs incurred** to complete this development under FAA grant 3-31-0025-018/019/020-2026; up to a **maximum of \$12,580** in State funds. "Eligible Costs" are defined by the FAA in the grant identified above.

In the reimbursement to the Sponsor for work performed and material furnished, the Department agrees to honor approved progress estimates processed during the construction. Upon presentation of the final billings and estimates for the work completed by the Sponsor to the satisfaction of the Department, the Department agrees to reimburse the Sponsor in an amount based upon the actual incurred eligible costs of the improvements set forth in the above noted scope of development, the

attached Exhibit A, the approved plans, and any approved change orders. The total reimbursement shall not exceed the amount(s) set forth above.

### **CONDITIONS**

The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall remain in effect for 20 years from the date of execution by the Sponsor. If the development is land or easement acquisition, then the terms and conditions shall remain in effect for as long as the Sponsor owns this land or easement. The Sponsor will not sell, lease, encumber or otherwise dispose of airport real property, acquired with grant money from the Department, without the Department's approval.

1. The Sponsor will comply with the Department's State Aid Program and all applicable laws and regulations. The current version, dated May 16, 2025, is attached hereto as "Exhibit B" and incorporated herein by reference as of the execution of this State Grant Agreement.
2. The Sponsor will complete the project without undue delay. The project shall be subject to the Department's inspection.
3. The Sponsor will operate and maintain the airport as a public use facility in a safe and serviceable condition and will not permit any activity thereon that would interfere with its use for aeronautical purposes. The Sponsor is not required to operate the airport during temporary periods when snow, flood or other climatic conditions interfere. The Sponsor will comply with the minimum standards of maintenance and operation set by the Department and the Federal Aviation Administration.
4. The Sponsor will make this airport available as a public use airport on fair and reasonable terms and without unjust discrimination, to all types, kinds, and classes of aeronautical uses. In its operation of the airport, the Sponsor or any person or organization occupying space or facilities thereon will not discriminate against any person or class of persons because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, handicap, or age and will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment based on race, color, religion, sex, age, or otherwise qualified handicapped status.
5. The Sponsor will insert and enforce provisions in any contract or other arrangement that grants a right or privilege to any person, firm or corporation to engage in any activity for furnishing services to the public at the airport. These provisions require the contractor to:
  - a. Furnish said service on a fair, equal, and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof, and,
  - b. Charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service. However, it is allowable for the contractor to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.

6. The Sponsor will not grant or permit any person, firm or corporation an exclusive right to:
  - a. Use the airport to provide aeronautical services to the public; nor
  - b. Conduct any aeronautical activities, including but not limited to charter flights, pilot training, aircraft rental and sightseeing, aerial photography, crop dusting, aerial advertising and surveying, air carrier operations, aircraft sales and services, sale of aviation petroleum products, repair and maintenance of aircraft, sale of aircraft parts, or any other aeronautical activity.

However, the Sponsor may grant or exercise an exclusive right for furnishing non-aviation products and supplies or any non-aeronautical service.

7. The Sponsor will submit all leases, permits, and agreements for the airport to the Department upon request. The Department may withhold 20% of payments due to the Sponsor until all leases, permits and agreements are acceptable to the Department.
8. The Sponsor will provide a drug-free workplace at the site of work specified in this agreement.
9. The Sponsor will take appropriate action to ensure that the airspace required for airport operations is adequately cleared and protected. The Sponsor agrees, to the best of its ability, to prevent construction, erection, alteration, or growth of any object within or outside the boundaries of the airport which would create a hazard to aircraft operating at or near the airport or otherwise limit the usefulness of the airport. Appropriate actions may include removing, lowering, relocating, marking, lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards. The Sponsor will, to the best of its ability, arrange for height restriction zoning of the area around the airport as allowed under Nebraska Statutes.
10. The Sponsor will keep a current airport layout plan that has the approval of the Department or the Federal Aviation Administration. The Sponsor will ensure that future development of the airport conforms to this plan.
11. The Sponsor will not enter into any transaction that would operate to deprive it, or any legal successor, of the rights and powers necessary to comply with any or all the covenants made herein.
12. During the term of these covenants, the Sponsor will maintain a current system of airport accounts and records, using a system of its own choice sufficient to provide annual statements of income and expense. It will furnish the Department with such annual or special airport financial and operational reports as may be reasonably requested.

13. If this airport ceases be a public-use airport before the expiration of 20 years from the date of execution of this Agreement, or if any other covenants of this agreement are substantially violated without the Department's approval, the Sponsor will reimburse the Department as follows:

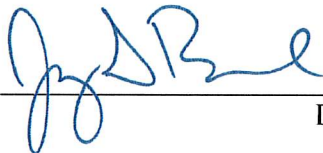
For any monies granted under this Agreement, the amount due the Department shall be according to the operation of the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Months remaining}}{240 \text{ Months}} \quad X \quad \text{Amount of Dept.'s money granted.}$$

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Department and Sponsor have authorized these presents to be executed by their proper officials, as of the dates shown below.

Executed by the Nebraska Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics this 8<sup>th</sup> day of September 2026.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Director

Executed by the City of David City this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2026.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

## EXHIBIT A

David City Municipal Airport (93Y)  
David City, Nebraska  
Project No. 3-31-0025-018/019/020  
Runway Rehabilitation

**COST SUMMARY:** Estimated  
(May 2026)

|                                               |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b><u>Construction (Struck and Irwin)</u></b> |                     |
| Base Bid                                      | \$562,240.60        |
| Change Order                                  | <u>\$107,325.00</u> |
| Subtotal                                      | \$669,565.60        |
| <b><u>Consultant (KMA)</u></b>                |                     |
| Design                                        | \$53,507.75         |
| Bidding                                       | \$8,461.59          |
| Construction                                  | \$85,302.49         |
| Close Out                                     | <u>\$8,431.01</u>   |
| Subtotal                                      | \$155,702.84        |
| <b><u>IFE</u></b>                             | \$2,600.00          |
| <b><u>Admin/Audit/Pub/Etc.</u></b>            |                     |
| Administrative                                | \$6,469.56          |
| Legal/Publication                             | <u>\$400.00</u>     |
| Subtotal                                      | \$6,869.56          |
| <b>TOTALS</b>                                 | <u>\$834,738.00</u> |

**SUMMARY OF FUNDS:** (May 2026)

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Local          | \$29,158.00         |
| State          | \$12,580.00         |
| Federal (IIJA) | \$553,000.00        |
| Federal (AIP)  | <u>\$240,000.00</u> |
| Total          | \$834,738.00        |

Exhibit A

# NEBRASKA

Good Life. Great Journey.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION



## STATE AID GRANT PROGRAM Commission Approved May 16, 2025

Nebraska Department of Transportation  
(NDOT) Division of Aeronautics

**STATE AID GRANT PROGRAM**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

I. PROGRAM OVERVIEW AND INTENT.....1

II. WHO IS ELIGIBLE? .....1

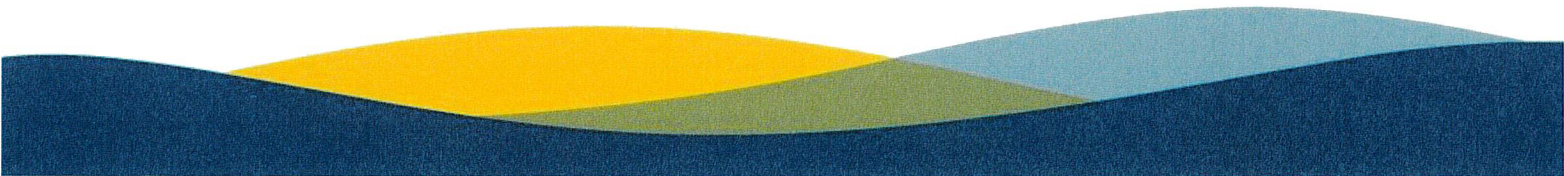
III. WHAT IS ELIGIBLE?.....1

IV. FUNDING LIMITS.....3

V. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS. ....4

VI. APPLICATION. ....4

VII. HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS.....5



# **STATE AID GRANT PROGRAM**

## **I. PROGRAM OVERVIEW AND INTENT**

The intent of the State Aid Grant Program is to assist in the development of public-use aviation facilities in Nebraska. This program includes state aid provided as part of a federally funded project.

The Nebraska Aeronautics Commission has two types of funds to allocate state grants: the Project Grant Fund, funded through the aviation fuels tax, and the Aeronautics Capital Improvement Fund, funded through a tax on the sales and use of aircraft.

Primary airports with scheduled, non-subsidized, commercial service are eligible to receive up to \$250,000 allocation in state aid per year in recognition of the substantial economic impact these facilities have in generating the funds used to provide state grants. Note: This allocation will be evaluated based on available funds for a given year.

Project approval and funding limits are determined by the Nebraska Aeronautics Commission. The Commission has the right to fund projects outside the scope of this program at their discretion.

## **II. WHO IS ELIGIBLE?**

- A. ANY MUNICIPALITY operating a public-use airport. A municipality can be an airport authority, city, county, or village.
- B. Airports must have a current state license and have no licensing violations unless the request being made is to correct licensing violations.

## **III. WHAT IS ELIGIBLE?**

To be eligible for the state aid program, the following requirements should be met:

- The project is reasonably consistent with the Nebraska System Plan for the development of the area in which the airport is located.
- The project can be completed without undue delay on the sponsor's part.
- The sponsor has sufficient funds to cover their share of the project.

The following are examples of eligible and ineligible projects. This is only a partial listing of projects. For questions on whether a project would be eligible for funding under this program, contact NDOT, Division of Aeronautics at 402-471-2371 or [NDOT.AeroEngineering@nebraska.gov](mailto:NDOT.AeroEngineering@nebraska.gov)

## **STATE AID GRANT PROGRAM**

### **A. ELIGIBLE UNDER THIS PROGRAM**

1. All federal grants (AIP, BIL, etc.) are eligible for state grant matching funds, apart from hangars, fuel storage, access roads and parking lots.
2. Grading, paving, and pavement rehabilitation, including seal coating and crack sealing of runways, taxiways, and aprons.
3. Lighting of eligible paved or graded items, including a vault, electrical equipment, beacon, standby generator, reflective markers, airport lighting, etc.
4. Visual Navigational Aids (Nav aids) - PAPI, REIL, ALS, etc. and AWOS. Emphasis will be placed on nav aids for instrument runways and on those needed for obstacle clearance.
5. Airport layout plans (ALP), Environment Assessment Reports (EA), and other planning studies.
6. Obstruction mitigation or removal of objects in the runway protection zones and objects violating state licensing or Part 77 obstruction standards.\* Includes the relocation of roads to allow necessary airport development.
7. Land and easement acquisition for all airport developments, including fencing and relocation.
8. Administration and terminal buildings - public-use areas only. Areas rented or reserved for private use are not eligible. Airport offices such as the manager's office or the authority's meeting room are eligible. The eligible amount will be determined by prorating the actual square feet of each area.
9. Related Items (listed below) are eligible at the same rate of participation as the item to which they are related.
  - a) Consulting and other fees, such as engineering, testing, advertising, administrative and legal fees. These fees are only eligible when the project they are related to is completed within a reasonable time. Typically, the fees are not reimbursed until after the construction/acquisition contracts are executed.
  - b) Related construction items like pavement repairs, utility relocation, incidental fencing, marking, seeding, drainage structures, ducts, etc.
10. Preliminary engineering for large projects (greater than \$1,000,000) to include 30% design, scope, pavement section and cost estimate. There are no guarantees of future funding to complete the project.

## **STATE AID GRANT PROGRAM**

### **B. NOT ELIGIBLE UNDER THIS PROGRAM**

#### Not eligible under state-aid only grant program:

- a. Security (TSA Part 1542) and guidance signs (FAR Part 139).
- b. Vehicles (SRE and ARFF) and associated buildings.
- c. Passenger lifts for commuter aircraft.
- d. Emergency Repairs. Note: Missing the standard deadline does not constitute an emergency.
- e. Other regular maintenance items to include tree trimming and removal on airport property.
- f. Paving access roads and parking lots and other landside needs.
- g. Runway development not shown on an approved ALP.
- h. Previously funded obstruction mitigation or removal. \*
- i. Previously completed projects.
- j. Hangars. \*\*
- k. Fuel storage. \*\*

\* The Aeronautics Commission will fund obstruction removal only once per area. For example, if a tree is removed as an obstruction but later regrows, removal will not be funded a second time.

\*\* Hangars and Fuel storage are eligible under the state loan programs.

## **IV. FUNDING LIMITS.**

State grants typically reimburse eligible project expenses at the following percentages:

- State Projects: up to 90% state funds
- State Projects acquiring land, terminal buildings or preliminary engineering: up to 50% state funds.
- Federal Projects: up to 2% state matching funds

State aid-only grants, funds are limited to \$250,000 per airport per fiscal year, except that runway rehabilitation/re-construction for state-aid only projects are limited to \$1,000,000. State matching funds requests allocated for a federal project are limited to a total of \$100,000. A federal project includes the entire scope of the federal grant. Multiple federal grants which are used to finance the same scope of work are considered one project.

A federally funded project with the same scope of work can receive funding for different phases (e.g., engineering and construction), but the total funding is capped at \$100,000. Multiple grant

## **STATE AID GRANT PROGRAM**

applications are allowed, but the total awarded cannot exceed this cap. Funding for one phase does not guarantee funding for future phases.

These provisions do not affect the primary airport allocations outlined in Section I.

### **V. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS.**

- A. The existing airport and the proposed project must meet the Aeronautics licensing standards. The airport must have an approved airport layout plan (ALP), and the proposed project must follow the ALP. If not, 25% of state funds will be withheld from the sponsor until this is corrected.
- B. Any work completed prior to Commission approval must be essential to the development of the requested project and comply with the specifications in Section VII to be eligible for state aid-only grants.
- C. The sponsor must comply with all program requirements and state grant agreement assurances and conditions.

### **VI. APPLICATION.**

- A. APPLICATION. The airport sponsor must apply for funding on a form provided by Aeronautics. A grant application form entitled "Request for a State Aid Project Application Form" is available from the Aeronautics website or by mail upon request to Aeronautics.

A completed application consists of the form, sketches, photos, supporting information, and letters of support.

The Aeronautics Engineering Division will respond with recommendations and requirements. Additional information may be requested from the sponsor.

#### **B. DEADLINES AND ALLOCATION DATES**

- 1. Applications for state aid are **due September 1**. Submission can be electronic or by mail.
- 2. Project hearings will be held at the Aeronautics Commission meeting in October. For State Aid only, you should plan on attending the October meeting in-person or on-line to present the project.
- 3. Exceptions. None.
- 4. Availability of State Funds. State funds will be available upon Commission approval as soon as the airport sponsor has completed steps A through I listed in Section VII.
- 5. One-year deadline for projects to be underway. State funds will be automatically

## **STATE AID GRANT PROGRAM**

withdrawn, without prejudice, if a state project does not have an executed construction contract one year after the allocation of state funds. For land acquisition projects, legal notice to landowners must be sent within one year. Airport sponsors can request Commission approval for an extension to the one-year deadline if circumstances warrant it.

State funds allocated to a federal project can be carried into the next fiscal year if the project has been delayed due to unforeseen federal funding delays that are no fault of the sponsor. For these projects, the funds will expire two years from the allocation date. As stated for state projects, the sponsor can request an extension past the two-year deadline.

### **VII. HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS.**

- A. APPLICATION is made to Aeronautics on the form referenced in Section VI.
- B. COMMISSION APPROVAL. The Nebraska Aeronautics Commission must approve all projects. Sponsors must generally present their request for aid to the Aeronautics Commission. If a Sponsor is unable to attend, either in-person or virtually, Aeronautics staff, or the Sponsor's consultant may present a project on behalf of a sponsor.
- C. STATE PRIORITIZATION METHODOLOGY MATRIX. Aeronautics runs every proposed eligible (IAW Section III A of this Program) project through the currently approved state prioritization methodology matrix. The resulting ranking of projects is used by the Nebraska Aeronautics Commission to assist in allocating state grant funds.
- D. If a proposed project DOES NOT MEET CRITERIA, it will be documented as such, excluded from the State approved prioritization methodology matrix and marked as INELIGIBLE in the materials presented to the Aeronautics Commission. The Aeronautics Commission will determine whether to address ineligible projects.
- E. LAND ACQUISITION. The sponsor must follow FAA guidelines if the airport is eligible for future federal funds. Aeronautics has a handout available on these guidelines. If the airport is not eligible for federal funds, the land must be appraised, and the appraisal must be acceptable to Aeronautics.

Once the land has been purchased, the sponsor must provide a copy of the recorded deed and either proof of title insurance or a title opinion showing the city or county as owner. Aeronautics can reimburse for the land costs only after approving these documents. No construction can begin on the new property until Aeronautics approves the title insurance document of the title opinion.

## STATE AID GRANT PROGRAM

### F. ENGINEER, ARCHITECT or CONSULTANT

1. Selection. Aeronautics has no formal selection requirements. Aeronautics suggests that the sponsor contact two or more consultants before hiring a qualified consultant.
2. Contract. A written contract is required, and sample contracts are available. Aeronautics must approve the contract if the costs are to be eligible.
3. Eligible Costs. Only the consulting work related to eligible construction items, or the approved scope of work is eligible for reimbursement. If ineligible construction items are built, a prorated share of the engineering costs also will be ineligible. If a construction item is designed but not built, the engineering design costs for that item are ineligible.

### G. PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PLAN. Aeronautics requires plans and specifications for all construction contracts exceeding \$49,999 per the Nebraska State Procurement Act (Nebraska Rev. Stat. § 73-802 through 73-819). A maintenance plan for the item being built is required for all paving projects.

1. Standard Specifications. For state-aid only projects, Aeronautics recommends using the NDOT Standard Specifications for Highway Construction and the Aeronautics general provisions.
2. Preparation. The sponsor must hire a registered engineer or architect with the appropriate qualifications to prepare these. The plans and specifications must be approved by Aeronautics before advertisement.
3. Maintenance Plan. Aeronautics will prepare a maintenance plan for the new pavement, to include the anticipated maintenance items, estimated costs and the years in which the maintenance should occur. The sponsor can use this plan or submit their own plan, which must be approved by the Aeronautics Engineering Division. A condition in the state grant agreement requires the sponsor to follow the plan.

Note: Eligible maintenance includes actions that slow the deterioration of airport infrastructure by identifying and addressing specific deficiencies. Throughout the infrastructure's useful life, the sponsor is responsible for budgeting and performing regular maintenance to maximize longevity and prevent major failures.

### H. BIDDING. For construction contracts estimated to exceed \$49,999 (\$50,000 or greater), the airport sponsor must advertise for bids in the local paper. Aeronautics generally recommends that the project is advertised three times. For construction contracts that are \$49,999 or less, the sponsor may solicit informal bids. The sponsor opens the bids and then sends Aeronautics a bid tabulation with their intent to award the contract subject to Aeronautics concurrence.

## **STATE AID GRANT PROGRAM**

- I. STATE GRANT AGREEMENT. Aeronautics will prepare a state grant based on known prices, after receiving the:
  1. bids on a construction project; or
  2. signed consultant contract on a planning project; or
  3. appraisals on a land project.
- J. EXECUTED CONTRACT. Aeronautics must concur in the award of contract. The signed contract must be bound with the proposal, bonds, specifications, etc. and one copy sent to Aeronautics.
- K. PAYING FOR THE PROJECT. The sponsor pays all costs as the work progresses. Aeronautics reimburses the sponsor upon receipt of the following documents.
  1. Engineering, Testing and Construction Charges. For state-aid only grants, these billings must be on Aeronautics' progress estimate form. A copy of the estimates, signed by the project engineer, must be sent to Aeronautics for approval. Aeronautics will check the estimates against the terms of the contract. Aeronautics recommends that the sponsor not pay these costs until Aeronautics has approved them.
    - a) Engineering & Testing. Billings based on actual charges and unit costs must be supported with time sheets, car logs, receipts, etc. If the testing is billed separately, a contract with the laboratory is required.
    - b) Construction. Aeronautics will check that time limitations and test results comply with the contract.
    - c) Change Orders. Changes to any contract must have Aeronautics approval or the costs may not be eligible. Change orders should be approved prior to implementation of the change. Failure to do so will affect eligibility.
  2. Other Charges. Generally, one copy of an itemized statement is required.
    - a) Publication. Proof of publication is required.
    - b) Legal. The statement must itemize the dates worked, who did the work, what was done, how many hours were worked on that date and the rate per hour. Expenses also must be itemized.
    - c) Appraisal. A contract and an itemized statement are required.
  3. Aeronautics Administration. Aeronautics administrative charges are actual staff time and expenses spent on each project. These charges can vary considerably depending

## **STATE AID GRANT PROGRAM**

on the project's complexity. Aeronautics does not bill the administrative costs but subtracts them from the state grant funds. These costs are eligible for reimbursement. NO CHARGES FOR **STAFF TIME** WILL BE MADE FOR WORK DONE ON PROJECTS AFTER JULY 1, 2023.

4. Summary of Project Costs. Aeronautics will prepare a Summary of Project Costs when sufficient charges are accumulated. The Statement will list all project costs submitted to date, ineligible costs, and the state's share of these costs. Aeronautics subtracts their project specific expenses from the state's share instead of billing the sponsor separately. The sponsor must return the signed Statement before state funds can be forwarded.

All funds are sent electronically to the Sponsor's designated bank account. The Sponsor completes a W9 ACH Enrollment Form provided by Aeronautics identifying the account. It normally takes 5 to 7 business days from receipt of the Statement of Cost until the funds are sent.

### **L. PROJECT CLOSE OUT.**

1. Final Construction Progress Estimates must include:
  - a) As-built plans (one set).
  - b) Explanation of overruns and underruns.
  - c) Final working/calendar day count.
  - d) As-built airport layout plan, if necessary.
2. Upon receipt of these items, Aeronautics will send a Certificate of Completion and Release to the contractor for signature. The contractor also must send in a Department of Labor Form 16 showing payment of all unemployment insurance. Aeronautics will not approve the final estimate until receipt of all items.
3. Final Costs. After all final construction estimates are approved, Aeronautics will send a worksheet to the sponsor listing all grant costs. The sponsor will have 30 to 45 calendar days to submit any additional costs previously overlooked. The sponsor also must send in copies of the cancelled checks (front & back) written for the grant.
4. Project Overruns. If costs have exceeded the approved state funds, the sponsor may request from the Commission at the scheduled October meeting an increase in funding of up to fifteen percent (15%). Overruns must be carefully and thoroughly justified.
5. Final Statement of Cost. The sponsor's signature on this shows their agreement of the

## **STATE AID GRANT PROGRAM**

settlement of all costs. Aeronautics will close the grant when the final funds are sent to the sponsor.

6. Grant Closeout. State-aid only grants are officially closed by vote of the Aeronautics Commission.

## **FORENSIC DRUG TESTING AGREEMENT**

This Forensic Drug Testing Agreement (“Agreement”) is made and entered into as of the dates indicated below (“Effective Date”), by and between the City of David City, Nebraska, a municipal corporation of the State of Nebraska and city of the second class (“City”) and the Board of Regents of the University of Nebraska, a public body corporate, for and on behalf of the University of Nebraska Medical Center (“UNMC”). This Agreement refers to City and UNMC individually each as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties.”

### **RECITALS**

WHEREAS, City, through the David City Police Department (“Department”) requires that certain forensic and crime lab testing be available and timely completed so that it can perform its statutory law enforcement functions; and

WHEREAS, UNMC has the ability and desire to perform certain forensic and crime lab services; and,

WHEREAS, City and UNMC desire to use inter-governmental cooperation in the interest of efficiency, independence, and professionalism; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Parties to enter into an agreement to set forth the respective rights, duties, and obligations.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals which the Parties hereby incorporate herein, and of the mutual covenants contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which the Parties hereby acknowledge and accept, the Parties agree as follows:

### **SECTION ONE PURPOSE**

The purpose of this Agreement is to specify the duties and responsibilities of the Parties hereto to effectuate timely completion of forensic and crime lab services by UNMC to independently conduct testing to allow City to better serve its citizens.

### **SECTION TWO TERM OF CONTACT**

1. This Agreement shall be in full force and effect from and after the Effective Date for a period of one (1) year. The Agreement may be extended upon the mutual written agreement of the Parties, for up to three (3) additional one (1) year terms.

2. Either Party may terminate this Agreement at any time to be effective thirty (30) days after providing written notice to the other Party; provided however, that the indemnities in Section 6(k) herein shall survive such termination.

### **SECTION THREE**

#### **SPECIFIC SERVICES, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

UNMC's Duties, Specific Services and Responsibilities. For the term of this Agreement, UNMC shall:

1. Provide Department all equipment, facilities, and all lab work for chemical testing and other forensic testing that UNMC is qualified and capable of performing. Any such testing will be done in a timely manner and in accordance with generally accepted practices.
  - a. Store evidence in a secure area while being processed and until transferred to Department for pick up.
2. Provide and train UNMC personnel to perform forensic services as UNMC determines to be necessary. All personnel used for testing and for chain of custody for all times remain under the management and control of UNMC.
3. Process evidence in reliance upon the assumption that the evidence was collected and packaged in accordance with the Department packaging guidelines and applicable state law and guidance.
4. Provide a turnaround time between five (5) to seven (7) business days from receipt of evidence. UNMC shall perform expedited tests with a turnaround time of twenty-four (24) hours. UNMC will strive to accommodate all expedited testing requests from Department and will charge an additional fee for the same. UNMC will notify Department via email and/or phone when testing is complete and samples are ready for pickup.
5. Provide detailed billing statements on a monthly basis for services UNMC performs.
6. Charge Department the rates provided in the 2025 charge schedule, as shown in **EXHIBIT A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein with the cost of the annual testing to increase at a rate of three percent (3.00%) per year.

Department's Duties, Specific Services and Responsibilities. For the term of this Agreement, Department shall:

1. Package all evidence in a manner consistent with approved packaging guidelines and chain of custody protocol and applicable state law and guidelines.

2. Transport evidence to UNMC for testing and in a timely manner and pick up evidence in a timely manner after UNMC indicates testing is complete.
3. Remit payment to UNMC within thirty (30) days of the date of all invoices; provided however if Department or City disputes the amount due under any invoice Department or City shall provide UNMC with written notice of said objection and may withhold such payment until the Parties resolve said dispute.

#### **SECTION FOUR**

##### **REPORTING, MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS**

UNMC shall provide Department with written findings upon completion of any forensic testing performed. All records, reports, and documents concerning the performance of services by UNMC will be appropriately recorded and securely maintained in accordance with UNMC's records reporting directive and the Records Management Act, Neb. Rev. Stat. § 84-1201, *et seq.* The Parties shall cooperate to provide such additional services for an additional fee for any required testimony, affidavits, or other required additional actions.

#### **SECTION FIVE**

##### **MUTUAL OBLIGATIONS AND DUTIES OF THE PARTIES**

The Parties shall each:

1. Maintain records and accounts, including property, personnel, and financial records related to the services performed under this Agreement in accordance with applicable records retention policies, and the Records Management Act, Neb. Rev. Stat. § 84-1201, *et seq.*; and
2. Make such records and accounts reasonably available for audit purposes to the appropriate representatives of the other Party.

## SECTION SIX GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. **Independent Contractors.** Nothing contained herein is intended to or should be construed in any manner as creating or establishing a partnership or joint venture between the Parties. All acts of City, UNMC, Department, or their respective personnel, employees, agents, contractors, or servants, perform pursuant to this Agreement shall be undertaken as independent contractors and not as employees, agents, partners, joint venturers or associates of the other Party. Neither Party, nor its respective personnel, employees, agents, contractors, or servants shall be entitled to any benefits of the other Party, including without limitation wages, salaries, insurance or worker's compensation insurance. Each Party shall be responsible for all reports, obligations, and payments of benefits and taxes for its employees and agents. Any and all claims that may or might arise under the Workers' Compensation Act.
2. **Authority.** Each Party represents it has the valid legal power and authority to bind the entity it signs on behalf of. Neither Party shall have any authority to bind the other by or with any contract or agreement, nor to impose any liability upon the other. All acts and contracts of each shall be in its own name and not in the name of the other, unless otherwise provided herein.
3. **Nondiscrimination.** In accordance with the Nebraska Fair Employment Practice Act, Neb. Rev. Stat. §48-1122, neither Party shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment, to be employed in the performance of this Agreement, with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment because of the race, color, religion, sex, disability, political or religious opinions, affiliations or national origin of the employee or applicant. None of the Parties shall, in the performance of this Agreement, discriminate or permit discrimination in violation of federal or state laws or local ordinances.
4. **Captions.** Captions used in this Agreement are for convenience and are not used in the construction of this Agreement.
5. **Applicable Law and Venue.** The laws of the State of Nebraska shall govern this Agreement. Venue for any non-federal legal proceeding under this Agreement shall be in the District Court of Lancaster County, Nebraska, and for any federal legal proceeding in the United States District Court for the State of Nebraska.
6. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the Parties. No representations were made or relied upon by either Party other than those that are expressly set forth herein.

7. **Amendments.** The Parties may only amend or modify this Agreement by written amendment, duly executed by authorized officials of the Parties. Every amendment shall specify the date on which its provisions shall be effective.
8. **Assignment.** Neither Party may assign its rights under this Agreement without the express prior written consent of the other Party.
9. **Successors and Assigns Bound by Covenants.** All covenants, stipulations and agreements in this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and extend to and bind the legal representatives, successors, and assigns of the respective Parties hereto.
10. **Waiver.** Failure or delay by any Party to exercise any right or power under this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of such right or power, unless said waiver is in writing and signed by the Party. An effective waiver of a right or power shall not be construed as a future or continuing waiver of the same.
11. **Severability.** If a court of competent jurisdiction declares any provision of this Agreement to be invalid or otherwise unenforceable, that provision will be severed and the remainder of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.
12. **Indemnification.** To the extent permitted by applicable law, each Party shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the other Party from any and all liability, expense, cost, claim, judgment, suit or cause of action (regardless of merit), settlement, or demand for personal injury, death or damage to tangible property which may accrue against the other Party to the extent the negligent act or omission of the other Party causes the same; provided the other Party shall give the indemnifying party prompt, written notice of any such claim, suit, demand, or cause of action. The other Party shall cooperate in the defense or settlement negotiation of such claim, suit, demand or cause of action. These indemnification provisions are not intended to waive a Party's sovereign immunity. A Party's liability is governed by and limited to the extent provided by the Nebraska Political Subdivision Tort Claims Act, Neb. Rev. Stat. § 13-901, *et seq.*, or other applicable provisions of law. The provisions of this section shall survive expiration or termination of this Agreement.
13. **No Third-Party Rights.** This Agreement shall not provide third parties with any remedy, claim, liability, reimbursement, cause of action or other right or privilege; except that, to the extent permitted by applicable law, this Agreement's indemnification provision shall inure to the benefit of a Party's employees, officers, agents, and servants.

14. **Authorized Representatives and Notice.** In further consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained, the Parties hereto expressly agree that for purposes of notice, during the term of this Agreement and for the period of any applicable statute of limitations thereafter, the following named individuals shall be the authorized representatives of the Parties:

- A. The City of David City, Nebraska, Police Department  
c/o Chief Marla Schnell  
490 E Street  
David City, Nebraska 68632  
Phone: (402) 367-3135  
Fax: (402) 367-3126  
Email: [policechief@davidcityne.gov](mailto:policechief@davidcityne.gov)

Copy to:

Lori Matchett, City Clerk  
490 E Street  
David City, Nebraska 68632  
Phone: (402) 367-3135  
Fax: (402) 367-3126  
Email: [cityclerk@davidcityne.gov](mailto:cityclerk@davidcityne.gov)

And:

Baird Holm LLP  
c/o David C. Levy, City Attorney  
1700 Farnam Street, Suite 1500  
Omaha, Nebraska 68102  
Phone: (402) 344-0500  
Email: [dlevy@bairdholm.com](mailto:dlevy@bairdholm.com)

- B. University of Nebraska Medical Center  
Attn: Assistant Vice Chancellor for Business and Finance Services  
985070 Nebraska Medical Center  
Omaha, NE 68198-5070

Notice shall be in writing and shall be effective upon receipt. Delivery may be by hand, in which case a signed receipt shall be obtained, or by United States mail, registered or certified, return receipt requested or by overnight courier.

15. **Public Employer Contract Provision – Neb. Rev. Stat. § 4-114(2).** Pursuant to and in order to be in compliance with Neb. Rev. Stat. § 4-114(2), both Parties shall each use a federal immigration verification system to determine the work eligibility status of new employees physically performing services within the State of Nebraska. A federal immigration verification system means the electronic verification of the work authorization program authorized by the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, 8 U.S.C. § 1324a, known as the E-Verify Program, or an equivalent federal program designated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or other federal agency authorized to verify the work eligibility status of a newly hired employee.
16. **Equal employment opportunity clause.** The Parties shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§ 60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered entities take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability or veteran status.
17. **Public Benefits - Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 4-108 - 113.** Neither Party is an individual or sole proprietorship and neither is subject to the public benefits attestation requirements of Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 4-108 - 113.
18. **Drug-Free Workplace.** Both Parties certify that each maintains a drug-free workplace environment to ensure worker safety and workplace integrity.

19. **Excluded/Debarred Contractors.** Each Party certifies that it has not been debarred, suspended, or declared ineligible as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 48 C.F.R. Ch.1 Subpart 9.4. Each Party also certifies that neither it nor its partners, directors, officers, employees, licensees, subcontractors or agents have been excluded, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in the federal healthcare programs pursuant to 42 USC § 1320a-7. This shall be an ongoing certification during the term of the Agreement and each Party shall immediately notify the other Party of any change in the status of the certification and warranty set forth in this section. If a Party becomes excluded from federal healthcare program participation or placed on the Consolidated List of Debarred, Suspended, and Ineligible Contractors, the Agreement may be terminated immediately, for cause, by the other Party. If any partners, directors, officers, employees, licensees, subcontractors, personnel or agents of a Party become excluded from federal healthcare program participation, such individual shall be removed from participating in this Agreement immediately. Failure by a Party to remove such excluded individual immediately shall provide the other Party the right to terminate the Agreement immediately for cause.
20. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, including by way of electronically scanned or emailed signatures, each of which shall be an original and which together shall constitute a single document.

*[Signatures on the following page]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereunto set their hands to this Agreement upon the day and year hereinafter indicated.

**THE CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jessica Miller, Mayor Date:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lori Matchett, City Clerk Date:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
David C. Levy, City Attorney Date:

**BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA**

\_\_\_\_\_  
By:

Name: Date:

Acknowledged by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Joseph D. Khoury, M.D. Date:

Attachment A  
Fee Schedule

| Nebraska Public Service Laboratory Fee Schedule 2025                                         |                  |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| <b>Initial Set Up</b>                                                                        |                  |               |
| Contracting Fee                                                                              |                  | \$350.00      |
| <b>Controlled Substance Assessment</b>                                                       |                  |               |
| <b>Test Description</b>                                                                      | <b>Test Code</b> | <b>Charge</b> |
| Blood Alcohol Testing: Analyze percentage blood alcohol by GC/MS (not ISO/IEC 17025)         | BAT              | \$264.00      |
| <b>Controlled Substance Assessment</b>                                                       |                  |               |
| Level 1: Powder/Crystalline material identification by FTIR                                  | CSA1             | \$96.00       |
| Level 2: Identification by GC/MS                                                             | CSA2             | \$132.00      |
| Methamphetamine Purity: Analyze percent purity of methamphetamine by LC-MS/MS                | PPT              | \$174.00      |
| Pill identification                                                                          | PID              | \$26.00       |
| Priority Processing: Identification (not purity) in 24 hours from receipt- Additional charge | RUSH             | \$75.00       |
| <b>THC Assessment</b>                                                                        |                  |               |
| Organic extraction and detection (oils/waxes)                                                | PEE              | \$96.00       |
| Organic extraction and detection (edibles)                                                   | CSA2             | \$132.00      |
| Marijuana vs. Hemp determination (ratio method) Plant Material                               | CSA2             | \$132.00      |
| THC Quantitation in Edibles/Waxes                                                            | THCQ             | \$215.00      |
| <b>Court Testimony, Deposition and/or Consultation</b>                                       |                  |               |
| Technician (hourly rate for time at courthouse)                                              |                  | \$300.00 / hr |
| Laboratory Director (hourly rate for time at courthouse)                                     |                  | \$350.00 / hr |
| Travel Rate for Hour of Travel outside of Omaha Area                                         |                  | \$50.00/hr    |
| Additional Travel Expenses Reimbursed at State Rates                                         |                  |               |

## **FORENSIC DRUG TESTING AGREEMENT**

This Forensic Drug Testing Agreement (“Agreement”) is made and entered into as of the dates indicated below (“Effective Date”), by and between the City of David City, Nebraska, a municipal corporation of the State of Nebraska and city of the second class (“City”) and the Board of Regents of the University of Nebraska, a public body corporate, for and on behalf of the University of Nebraska Medical Center (“UNMC”). This Agreement refers to City and UNMC individually each as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties.”

### **RECITALS**

WHEREAS, City, through the David City Police Department (“Department”) requires that certain forensic and crime lab testing be available and timely completed so that it can perform its statutory law enforcement functions; and

WHEREAS, UNMC has the ability and desire to perform certain forensic and crime lab services; and,

WHEREAS, City and UNMC desire to use inter-governmental cooperation in the interest of efficiency, independence, and professionalism; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Parties to enter into an agreement to set forth the respective rights, duties, and obligations.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals which the Parties hereby incorporate herein, and of the mutual covenants contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which the Parties hereby acknowledge and accept, the Parties agree as follows:

### **SECTION ONE PURPOSE**

The purpose of this Agreement is to specify the duties and responsibilities of the Parties hereto to effectuate timely completion of forensic and crime lab services by UNMC to independently conduct testing to allow City to better serve its citizens.

### **SECTION TWO TERM OF CONTACT**

1. This Agreement shall be in full force and effect from and after the Effective Date for a period of three (3) years. The Agreement may be extended upon the mutual written agreement of the Parties, for up to three (3) additional one (1) year terms.

2. Either Party may terminate this Agreement at any time to be effective thirty (30) days after providing written notice to the other Party; provided however, that the indemnities in Section 6(k) herein shall survive such termination.

### **SECTION THREE**

#### **SPECIFIC SERVICES, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

UNMC's Duties, Specific Services and Responsibilities. For the term of this Agreement, UNMC shall :

1. Provide Department all equipment, facilities, and all lab work for chemical testing and other forensic testing that UNMC is qualified and capable of performing. Any such testing will be done in a timely manner and in accordance with generally accepted practices.
  - a. Store evidence in a secure area while being processed and until transferred to Department for pick up.
2. Provide and train UNMC personnel to perform forensic services as UNMC determines to be necessary. All personnel used for testing and for chain of custody for all times remain under the management and control of UNMC.
3. Process evidence in reliance upon the assumption that the evidence was collected and packaged in accordance with the Department packaging guidelines and applicable state law and guidance.
4. Provide a turnaround time between five (5) to seven (7) business days from receipt of evidence. UNMC shall perform expedited tests with a turnaround time of twenty-four (24) hours. UNMC will strive to accommodate all expedited testing requests from Department and will charge an additional fee for the same. UNMC will notify Department via email and/or phone when testing is complete and samples are ready for pickup.
5. Provide detailed billing statements on a monthly basis for services UNMC performs.
6. Charge Department the rates provided in the 2025 charge schedule, as shown in **EXHIBIT A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein with the cost of the annual testing to increase at a rate of three percent (3.00%) per year.

Department's Duties, Specific Services and Responsibilities. For the term of this Agreement, Department shall:

1. Package all evidence in a manner consistent with approved packaging guidelines and chain of custody protocol and applicable state law and guidelines.

2. Transport evidence to UNMC for testing and in a timely manner and pick up evidence in a timely manner after UNMC indicates testing is complete.
3. Remit payment to UNMC within thirty (30) days of the date of all invoices; provided however if Department or City disputes the amount due under any invoice Department or City shall provide UNMC with written notice of said objection and may withhold such payment until the Parties resolve said dispute.

#### **SECTION FOUR**

##### **REPORTING, MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS**

UNMC shall provide Department with written findings upon completion of any forensic testing performed. All records, reports, and documents concerning the performance of services by UNMC will be appropriately recorded and securely maintained in accordance with UNMC's records reporting directive and the Records Management Act, Neb. Rev. Stat. § 84-1201, *et seq.* The Parties shall cooperate to provide such additional services for an additional fee for any required testimony, affidavits, or other required additional actions.

#### **SECTION FIVE**

##### **MUTUAL OBLIGATIONS AND DUTIES OF THE PARTIES**

The Parties shall each:

1. Maintain records and accounts, including property, personnel, and financial records related to the services performed under this Agreement in accordance with applicable records retention policies, and the Records Management Act, Neb. Rev. Stat. § 84-1201, *et seq.*; and
2. Make such records and accounts reasonably available for audit purposes to the appropriate representatives of the other Party.

## SECTION SIX GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. **Independent Contractors.** Nothing contained herein is intended to or should be construed in any manner as creating or establishing a partnership or joint venture between the Parties. All acts of City, UNMC, Department, or their respective personnel, employees, agents, contractors, or servants, perform pursuant to this Agreement shall be undertaken as independent contractors and not as employees, agents, partners, joint venturers or associates of the other Party. Neither Party, nor its respective personnel, employees, agents, contractors, or servants shall be entitled to any benefits of the other Party, including without limitation wages, salaries, insurance or worker's compensation insurance. Each Party shall be responsible for all reports, obligations, and payments of benefits and taxes for its employees and agents. Any and all claims that may or might arise under the Workers' Compensation Act.
2. **Authority.** Each Party represents it has the valid legal power and authority to bind the entity it signs on behalf of. Neither Party shall have any authority to bind the other by or with any contract or agreement, nor to impose any liability upon the other. All acts and contracts of each shall be in its own name and not in the name of the other, unless otherwise provided herein.
3. **Nondiscrimination.** In accordance with the Nebraska Fair Employment Practice Act, Neb. Rev. Stat. §48-1122, neither Party shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment, to be employed in the performance of this Agreement, with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment because of the race, color, religion, sex, disability, political or religious opinions, affiliations or national origin of the employee or applicant. None of the Parties shall, in the performance of this Agreement, discriminate or permit discrimination in violation of federal or state laws or local ordinances.
4. **Captions.** Captions used in this Agreement are for convenience and are not used in the construction of this Agreement.
5. **Applicable Law and Venue.** The laws of the State of Nebraska shall govern this Agreement. Venue for any non-federal legal proceeding under this Agreement shall be in the District Court of Lancaster County, Nebraska, and for any federal legal proceeding in the United States District Court for the State of Nebraska.
6. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the Parties. No representations were made or relied upon by either Party other than those that are expressly set forth herein.

7. **Amendments.** The Parties may only amend or modify this Agreement by written amendment, duly executed by authorized officials of the Parties. Every amendment shall specify the date on which its provisions shall be effective.
8. **Assignment.** Neither Party may assign its rights under this Agreement without the express prior written consent of the other Party.
9. **Successors and Assigns Bound by Covenants.** All covenants, stipulations and agreements in this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and extend to and bind the legal representatives, successors, and assigns of the respective Parties hereto.
10. **Waiver.** Failure or delay by any Party to exercise any right or power under this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of such right or power, unless said waiver is in writing and signed by the Party. An effective waiver of a right or power shall not be construed as a future or continuing waiver of the same.
11. **Severability.** If a court of competent jurisdiction declares any provision of this Agreement to be invalid or otherwise unenforceable, that provision will be severed and the remainder of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.
12. **Indemnification.** To the extent permitted by applicable law, each Party shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the other Party from any and all liability, expense, cost, claim, judgment, suit or cause of action (regardless of merit), settlement, or demand for personal injury, death or damage to tangible property which may accrue against the other Party to the extent the negligent act or omission of the other Party causes the same; provided the other Party shall give the indemnifying party prompt, written notice of any such claim, suit, demand, or cause of action. The other Party shall cooperate in the defense or settlement negotiation of such claim, suit, demand or cause of action. These indemnification provisions are not intended to waive a Party's sovereign immunity. A Party's liability is governed by and limited to the extent provided by the Nebraska Political Subdivision Tort Claims Act, Neb. Rev. Stat. § 13-901, *et seq.*, or other applicable provisions of law. The provisions of this section shall survive expiration or termination of this Agreement.
13. **No Third-Party Rights.** This Agreement shall not provide third parties with any remedy, claim, liability, reimbursement, cause of action or other right or privilege; except that, to the extent permitted by applicable law, this Agreement's indemnification provision shall inure to the benefit of a Party's employees, officers, agents, and servants.

14. **Authorized Representatives and Notice.** In further consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained, the Parties hereto expressly agree that for purposes of notice, during the term of this Agreement and for the period of any applicable statute of limitations thereafter, the following named individuals shall be the authorized representatives of the Parties:

- A. The City of David City, Nebraska, Police Department  
c/o Chief Marla Schnell  
490 E Street  
David City, Nebraska 68632  
Phone: (402) 367-3135  
Fax: (402) 367-3126  
Email: [policechief@davidcityne.gov](mailto:policechief@davidcityne.gov)

Copy to:

Lori Matchett, City Clerk  
490 E Street  
David City, Nebraska 68632  
Phone: (402) 367-3135  
Fax: (402) 367-3126  
Email: [cityclerk@davidcityne.gov](mailto:cityclerk@davidcityne.gov)

And:

Baird Holm LLP  
c/o David C. Levy, City Attorney  
1700 Farnam Street, Suite 1500  
Omaha, Nebraska 68102  
Phone: (402) 344-0500  
Email: [dlevy@bairdholm.com](mailto:dlevy@bairdholm.com)

- B. University of Nebraska Medical Center  
Attn: Assistant Vice Chancellor for Business and Finance Services  
985070 Nebraska Medical Center  
Omaha, NE 68198-5070

Notice shall be in writing and shall be effective upon receipt. Delivery may be by hand, in which case a signed receipt shall be obtained, or by United States mail, registered or certified, return receipt requested or by overnight courier.

15. **Public Employer Contract Provision – Neb. Rev. Stat. § 4-114(2).** Pursuant to and in order to be in compliance with Neb. Rev. Stat. § 4-114(2), both Parties shall each use a federal immigration verification system to determine the work eligibility status of new employees physically performing services within the State of Nebraska. A federal immigration verification system means the electronic verification of the work authorization program authorized by the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, 8 U.S.C. § 1324a, known as the E-Verify Program, or an equivalent federal program designated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or other federal agency authorized to verify the work eligibility status of a newly hired employee.
16. **Equal employment opportunity clause.** The Parties shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§ 60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered entities take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability or veteran status.
17. **Public Benefits - Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 4-108 - 113.** Neither Party is an individual or sole proprietorship and neither is subject to the public benefits attestation requirements of Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 4-108 - 113.
18. **Drug-Free Workplace.** Both Parties certify that each maintains a drug-free workplace environment to ensure worker safety and workplace integrity.

19. **Excluded/Debarred Contractors.** Each Party certifies that it has not been debarred, suspended, or declared ineligible as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 48 C.F.R. Ch.1 Subpart 9.4. Each Party also certifies that neither it nor its partners, directors, officers, employees, licensees, subcontractors or agents have been excluded, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in the federal healthcare programs pursuant to 42 USC § 1320a-7. This shall be an ongoing certification during the term of the Agreement and each Party shall immediately notify the other Party of any change in the status of the certification and warranty set forth in this section. If a Party becomes excluded from federal healthcare program participation or placed on the Consolidated List of Debarred, Suspended, and Ineligible Contractors, the Agreement may be terminated immediately, for cause, by the other Party. If any partners, directors, officers, employees, licensees, subcontractors, personnel or agents of a Party become excluded from federal healthcare program participation, such individual shall be removed from participating in this Agreement immediately. Failure by a Party to remove such excluded individual immediately shall provide the other Party the right to terminate the Agreement immediately for cause.
20. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, including by way of electronically scanned or emailed signatures, each of which shall be an original and which together shall constitute a single document.

*[Signatures on the following page]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereunto set their hands to this Agreement upon the day and year hereinafter indicated.

**THE CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jessica Miller, Mayor Date:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lori Matchett, City Clerk Date:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
David C. Levy, City Attorney Date:

**BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA**

\_\_\_\_\_  
By:

Name: Date:

Acknowledged by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Joseph D. Khoury, M.D. Date:

Attachment A  
Fee Schedule

| Nebraska Public Service Laboratory Fee Schedule 2025                                         |                  |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| <b>Initial Set Up</b>                                                                        |                  |               |
| Contracting Fee                                                                              |                  | \$350.00      |
| <b>Controlled Substance Assessment</b>                                                       |                  |               |
| <b>Test Description</b>                                                                      | <b>Test Code</b> | <b>Charge</b> |
| Blood Alcohol Testing: Analyze percentage blood alcohol by GC/MS (not ISO/IEC 17025)         | BAT              | \$264.00      |
| <b>Controlled Substance Assessment</b>                                                       |                  |               |
| Level 1: Powder/Crystalline material identification by FTIR                                  | CSA1             | \$96.00       |
| Level 2: Identification by GC/MS                                                             | CSA2             | \$132.00      |
| Methamphetamine Purity: Analyze percent purity of methamphetamine by LC-MS/MS                | PPT              | \$174.00      |
| Pill identification                                                                          | PID              | \$26.00       |
| Priority Processing: Identification (not purity) in 24 hours from receipt- Additional charge | RUSH             | \$75.00       |
| <b>THC Assessment</b>                                                                        |                  |               |
| Organic extraction and detection (oils/waxes)                                                | PEE              | \$96.00       |
| Organic extraction and detection (edibles)                                                   | CSA2             | \$132.00      |
| Marijuana vs. Hemp determination (ratio method) Plant Material                               | CSA2             | \$132.00      |
| THC Quantitation in Edibles/Waxes                                                            | THCQ             | \$215.00      |
| <b>Court Testimony, Deposition and/or Consultation</b>                                       |                  |               |
| Technician (hourly rate for time at courthouse)                                              |                  | \$300.00 / hr |
| Laboratory Director (hourly rate for time at courthouse)                                     |                  | \$350.00 / hr |
| Travel Rate for Hour of Travel outside of Omaha Area                                         |                  | \$50.00/hr    |
| Additional Travel Expenses Reimbursed at State Rates                                         |                  |               |

## ENCROACHMENT AGREEMENT

This **ENCROACHMENT AGREEMENT** (this "**Agreement**") is effective as of the date last written below (the "**Effective Date**") and is by and between **BONE CREEK ART MUSEUM**, a Nebraska non-profit corporation ("**Owner**"), and the **CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA**, a municipal corporation and city of the second class ("**City**"). This Agreement refers to Owner and City each individually as a "**Party**" and collectively as the "**Parties**."

### RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, Owner owns real property in Butler County, Nebraska, at 312 5th Street, David City, on which Owner operates the Bone Creek Art Museum (the "**Museum**"); and

**WHEREAS**, Owner desires to place one or more statues and appurtenances (collectively, the "**Statues**") on the sidewalk south of the Museum within the public rightofway (the "**ROW**"); and

**WHEREAS**, City desires to allow Owner to place the Statues within the ROW, subject to this Agreement.

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing recitals, which the Parties hereby incorporate herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which the Parties acknowledge and accept, the Parties agree as follows:

(1) **Consent to Encroachment.** City hereby consents to Owner's use of the ROW to place and maintain the Statues. City may revoke its consent and terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason by providing Owner written notice of the same. Owner shall remove the Statues and repair all disturbed portions of the ROW to City's reasonable satisfaction, at Owner's cost, within thirty (30) days of the date of City's written notice of revocation and termination.

(2) **Release of Liability.** Owner expressly waives and releases City, and shall hold harmless, defend, and indemnify City, in perpetuity, from and against all claims, including claims of third parties, now or hereafter known, arising out of or attributable to, directly or indirectly, the Statues and their location in the ROW. Owner shall be liable for all damages, including damages to the person or property of third parties, relating to, directly or indirectly, the Statues or their location in the ROW. Owner accepts all risks and liabilities associated with the Statues, including without limitation, the risk of injury, property damage, disability, or death, regardless of whether such injury is the result of Owner or another third party's negligence or intentional misconduct. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.

(3) **Maintenance.** Owner shall maintain the Statues and the portion of the ROW abutting the Museum in a good and safe condition at all times at its sole cost and expense, including without limitation, maintenance of the paving and sidewalk area thereon. Owner shall keep said area free of debris, tripping hazards, and other items that may cause damage to the Statues or to third parties traversing the same. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.

(4) **No Representations.** City makes no representations as to the ROW's condition or its suitability for the Statues.

(5) **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement reflects the Parties' respective understandings, expectations, and representations.

(6) **Authorization**. Each Party represents that the person signing on behalf of each Party has the lawful authority to execute this Agreement and bind its Party to this Agreement. Each Party further represents that it has taken all necessary actions to provide the below signatories all necessary authority to execute this Agreement and bind the entity.

(7) **Severability**. If a court of competent jurisdiction invalidates or declares unenforceable any provision of this Agreement, said provision shall not affect the remaining provisions herein.

(8) **Binding Effect**. This Agreement shall bind Owner and its heirs, successors, and assigns, and all successive owners of the Museum.

(9) **Governing Law**. The laws of the State of Nebraska shall govern this Agreement.

(10) **Counterparts**. The Parties may execute this Agreement in multiple counterparts.

NOW THEREFORE, the Parties execute this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

OWNER:

**BONE CREEK ART MUSEUM, INC.,**  
a Nebraska non-profit corporation

By: Ruth Thoenes  
~~Anna C. Nolan~~, Authorized Representative  
Ruth Thoenes

Date: 21 Sept 2016

CITY:

**THE CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA,**  
a municipal corporation and city of the second class

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jessica Miller, Mayor

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lori Matchett, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
David C. Levy, Esq., City Attorney

ORDINANCE NO. 1545

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA, AMENDING THE DAVID CITY MUNICIPAL CODE RELATING TO MEMBERSHIP AND TERMS OF THE PARKS AND RECREATION ADVISORY BOARD; UPDATING POSITION TITLES, SUCCESSOR POSITIONS, AND POWERS OF THE SAME; REPEALING CONFLICTING ORDINANCES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of David City, Nebraska, a municipal corporation and city of the second class ("**City**") owns certain parks and other recreational facilities within the City (collectively, the "**Facilities**"); and

**WHEREAS**, Section 2-202 of the City's Municipal Code (the "**Code**") establishes the City's Parks and Recreation Advisory Board ("**Board**") that, among other things, assists the City Council with decisions relating to the maintenance and operation of the Facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the City finds it to be in the best interest of the City, its residents, and the Board to revise the Code as provided herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA**, as follows:

(1) **Amendment to Section 1-521.** The City hereby amends Section 1-521 of the Code by repealing it in its entirety and replacing it with the following:

**SECTION 1-521: PARK SUPERINTENDENT**

A. There is hereby established a David City Park Superintendent ("**Park Superintendent**"). The Park Superintendent is a City employee that is responsible for the management, care and supervision of the David City Auditorium, the David City Park, and the David City Aquatic Center and such other areas and facilities relating to the City's parks that the City Council may delegate to the Park Superintendent.

B. The Park Superintendent shall carry out his or her duties within City Council policy and the City's Municipal Code. He or she shall inform the City Council of anything regarding his or her operations that the City Council should address and shall submit weekly reports to the City Treasurer concerning his or her budgets and activities. He or she shall provide all funds he or she receives to the City Treasurer on a weekly basis, together with a complete accounting thereof.

C. The Mayor, with the approval of a majority of the City Council, shall appoint the Park Superintendent. The City Council by ordinance shall set salary and pay scale of the position. The Mayor, with the approval of a majority of the City Council, may remove any person from the position at any time.

(2) **New Section 1-522.** The City hereby amends the Code by adding the following as a new Section 1-522:

**SECTION 1-522: RECREATION DIRECTOR**

A. There is hereby established a David City Recreation Director (“**Recreation Director**”). The Recreation Director shall be a City employee that is responsible for the management, care and supervision of the City’s RV Park, the David City Campground, the David City Ballfield, the David City Soccer Field, and such other areas and facilities relating to the City’s recreation programs that the City Council may delegate to the Recreation Director.

B. The Recreation Director shall carry out his or her duties within City Council policy and Chapter 2, Article 2 of the Code. He or she shall inform the City Council of anything regarding his or her operations that the City Council should address and shall submit weekly reports to the City Treasurer concerning his or her budgets and activities. He or she shall provide all funds he or she receives to the City Treasurer on a weekly basis, together with a complete accounting thereof.

C. The Mayor, with the approval of a majority of the City Council, shall appoint the Recreation Director. The City Council by ordinance shall set salary and pay scale of the position. The Mayor, with the approval of a majority of the City Council, may remove any person from the position at any time.

(3) **Amendment to Section 2-202.** The City hereby amends Section 2-202 of the Code by repealing it in its entirety and replacing it with the following:

**SECTION 2-202: MEMBERS; TERMS.**

A. Members and Duties. There is hereby established a David City Parks and Recreation Advisory Board. The Board shall consist of at least six (6) members, in compliance with Nebraska Revised Statutes section 17-952. The Board shall initially include six (6) appointed members: the Park Superintendent as Section 1-521 defines, the Recreation Director as Section 1-522 defines, two (2) David City City Council members, and two (2) David City residents that are not City Council members. The six members shall be residents of the City who have an interest in park and recreational activities.

B. Appointment. The Mayor, with the approval of a majority of the City Council, shall appoint the two (2) David City City Council members, and the two (2) David City residents to serve on the Board. The Mayor, with the approval of a majority of the City Council, shall appoint persons to fill any Board vacancies. The appointee shall serve the remainder of the then existing term of the vacated position. If at any time there is not a current Park Superintendent or Recreation Director, the Mayor, with the approval of a majority of the City Council, may appoint an employee, or employees, as applicable, of the David City Parks and Recreation Department shall serve on the Board until there is a Park Superintended or Recreation Director, as applicable.

C. Terms. The Recreation Director and Park Superintendent shall be permanent members of the Board. The two (2) David City City Council members shall each serve one (1) year terms. The two (2) David City residents shall serve staggered three-(3) year terms. Upon adoption of this ordinance, the Mayor shall designate one (1) David City resident to serve an initial term of two (2) years and one (1) David City resident to serve an initial term of three (3) years. Thereafter, all appointments of David

City residents shall be for three (3) year terms. The Mayor may re-appoint all non-permanent Board members to successive terms on the Board without limitation. All Board members shall serve without pay. All Board members filling a vacancy shall serve the remainder of the term of the vacant position.

**(4) Amendment to Section 2-203.** The City hereby amends Section 2-203 of the Code by repealing it in its entirety and replacing it with the following:

**SECTION 2-203: OFFICERS; MEETINGS; MINUTES.**

A. Officers. At the first regular meeting following appointment of members, and annually thereafter, the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board shall elect from among its voting membership:

- i. One (1) Chairperson; and
- ii. One (1) Vice Chairperson.

Officers shall serve for a term of one (1) year. The Board may re-elect either officer without limitation.

B. Chairperson Duties. The Chairperson shall:

- i. Preside at meetings of the Board;
- ii. Coordinate preparation and approval of meeting agendas;
- iii. Receive requests for agenda items from Board members, staff, and City Council;
- iv. Call regular meetings of the Board in accordance with the Nebraska Open Meetings Act;
- v. Call special meetings as applicable law or City policy allows, and provide notice thereof in accordance with the Nebraska Open Meetings Act; and
- vi. Perform such additional duties as the Board vests in the position as may be necessary, in accordance with Nebraska law.

C. Vice Chairperson Duties. The Vice Chairperson shall be responsible for maintaining, preparing, and organizing all minutes and agendas for all meetings, and all correspondence from the Board. In the absence, vacancy, recusal, incapacity, or inability of the Chairperson to act, the Vice Chairperson shall also exercise all duties and authority assigned to the Chairperson until such time as the Chairperson returns or a successor is selected.

D. City Clerk. The City Clerk and the Deputy City Clerk shall provide administrative assistance to the Board and the Vice Chairperson. This shall include meeting coordination and preparation of supporting materials. The City Clerk shall also act as the de facto treasurer of the Board and shall be responsible for maintaining and managing all financial matters of the Board.

E. Meetings. The Chairperson shall call for regular meetings of the Board no less than quarterly. The Chairperson shall maintain and publish a schedule of regular meetings in accordance with the Nebraska Open Meetings Act. The Chairperson may call a special meeting of the Board whenever, in his or her opinion, it is necessary, or, at the request of at least three (3) members of the Board, including the Chairperson. A majority of the members of the Board shall constitute quorum. If a quorum is not present, the Board shall adjourn the meeting.

F. Minutes. The City Clerk shall take minutes of all regular and special meetings of the Board and shall maintain the same in the City Clerk's office. The minutes shall contain, at minimum, the date, time, and place of the meeting, the members present, a general description of the matters the Board proposes, discusses, and decides, and a record of all votes taken.

**(5) Amendment to Section 2-204.** The City hereby amends Section 2-204 of the Code by repealing it in its entirety and replacing it with the following:

**SECTION 2-204: DUTIES OF THE PARKS AND RECREATION ADVISORY BOARD.**

A. General Advisory Function. The Parks and Recreation Advisory Board shall serve as the official advisory board to the Mayor and City Council concerning parks, recreation, trails, recreation facilities, recreational programming, recreational and cultural expenditures, and long-term recreational planning. The Board may provide recommendations to the City Council on the foregoing activities, and the City's annual budget it adopts pursuant to Section 1-618.

A majority of the Board shall approve all recommendations to the City Council. The Chairperson of the Board shall transmit the unaltered recommendation to the City Council.

B. Planning and Policy Responsibilities. Duties of the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board shall include reviewing and recommending to the Mayor and City Council long-term plans and policies relating to parks, trails, recreation facilities, and recreational services. This includes incorporating park and trail planning into the City's Comprehensive Plan, recommending annual goals, priorities, and work programs for parks and recreation operations, conducting public engagement, and receiving and communicating public input regarding recreation services to the Mayor and City Council.

C. Capital Improvements and Operational Review. The Parks and Recreation Advisory Board shall review and provide recommendations concerning capital improvements involving parks and recreation facilities, recreational programming and major operational initiatives. This includes without limitation naming, renaming, causing substantial modification to or disposition of park property, and recreation and trail connectivity planning.

D. Annual Budget Review. Prior to the City adopting the annual municipal budget pursuant to Section 1-618, the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board shall review proposed parks, recreational and cultural expenditures the City anticipates funding. The City Clerk shall transmit proposed expenditures and the draft annual budget subject to this subsection to the Board not less than thirty (30) days prior to the scheduled budget adoption.

The City Council shall seek to allocate up to three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000) of the total anticipated expenditures of local option sales tax revenues per calendar year in furtherance of parks, recreational and cultural projects. Nothing herein obligates the City Council to expend, designate or allocate any amount of funding, or any funding at all, to the Board. The foregoing allocation amount is solely aspirational.

Nothing herein grants the Board, the Mayor, or the City Council the authority to appropriate funds in violation of Nebraska Revised Statutes Sections 77-27, 142(2) and (3) or Section 1-609. Failure of the Board to submit recommendations prior to budget adoption shall not prohibit action by the Mayor and City Council.

E. Expenditure Notice. The City Council shall provide the Parks and Recreation Board with written notice of all contemplated City Council actions to approve expenditures that (i) relate to parks or recreation, (ii) are in excess of \$30,000 of local option sales tax revenue, and (iii) are in excess of the City's allocation of funds to the Parks and Recreation Board in the annual municipal budget pursuant to Section 1-618. The City Council shall provide said notice to the Recreation Director, Park Superintendent, and Chairperson of the Board no less than 48 hours before the City Council meeting where the City Council will consider such expenditure. This section shall not apply to any emergency expenditures of the City Council.

F. Annual Sales Tax Accountability Report. The City Council shall provide the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board with an annual report of local option sales tax revenues, expenditures relating to recreation and cultural projects, and planned future allocations.

G. Development and Subdivision Coordination. The Parks and Recreation Advisory Board may review all subdivision and replat proposals and applications before the City Council and provide recommendations relating to impacts on public improvements, parks, recreation facilities, planned trail corridors, or public recreational access. Nothing in this Section 2-204(F) shall make the recommendation of the Board a condition to approval of any subdivision or replat application.

H. Preservation of Authority. Nothing herein grants the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board the authority to appropriate funds, execute contracts, approve expenditures, hire employees, or otherwise exercise any power that the Mayor or City Council possesses. The Board's sole role is advisory to the Mayor and City Council.

**(6) No Other Amendment.** Except as expressly provided herein, this Ordinance shall not modify or amend any provision of the Code.

**(7) Conflicting Ordinances.** The City hereby repeals all ordinances passed and approved prior to the passage, approval, and publication of this Ordinance to the extent of the conflict therewith.

**(8) Effective Date.** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form.

Passed and approved this 23rd day of August, 2026.

---

**Jessica Miller, Mayor**

ATTEST

---

**Lori Matchett, City Clerk**

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

**David C. Levy, Esq., City Attorney**

CITY OF DAVID CITY, NEBRASKA  
DOWNTOWN PERMANENT LED LIGHTING PROJECT  
BID SPECIFICATIONS

## 1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The City of David City is requesting sealed bids for the furnishing and installation of a permanent, programmable commercial LED lighting system on designated downtown buildings.

The project shall include all labor, materials, equipment, controls, mounting channels, wiring, power supplies, control boxes, accessories, programming, testing, cleanup, and other components necessary to provide a complete and fully operational lighting system.

The lighting system shall be Trimlight Commercial LED or an approved equivalent meeting or exceeding all specifications contained herein.

## 2. BID SUBMISSION AND OPENING

Sealed bids must be received by the City of David City no later than 3:00 p.m. on Wednesday, October 14, 2026.

Bids shall be submitted to the City Clerk and/or City Administrator at:

City of David City  
490 E Street  
David City, NE 68632

Bids received after 3:00 p.m. on October 14, 2026, will not be considered.

All bids shall be submitted in a sealed envelope clearly marked:

“DOWNTOWN PERMANENT LED LIGHTING PROJECT – SEALED BID”

Bids will be publicly opened and presented at the David City City Council meeting on October 14, 2026.

## 3. MINIMUM LIGHTING SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

The proposed permanent commercial LED lighting system shall meet or exceed the following minimum specifications:

- LEDs per Bulb: 3
- Wattage: 1 watt per bulb
- LED Life Expectancy: 50,000+ hours
- Bulb Spacing: 12 inches
- Lumens: 30–60 lumens per bulb, depending upon method of measurement
- Colors: RGB, full-color programmable
- Voltage: 12V low-voltage system

- Waterproof Rating: IP68
- Control Method: Trimlight Edge App or approved equivalent
- Voice Control Compatibility: Google Home and Amazon Alexa
- Music Synchronization: Capability to synchronize lighting patterns with music through an auxiliary port connected to a speaker or comparable system
- Customization: Customizable colors, patterns, sequences, schedules, and low-profile mounting channels designed to coordinate with the building or business appearance
- Grouping Capability: Ability to group and control multiple participating business locations through one centralized control system
- Remote Access: Ability for authorized City personnel to control grouped lighting locations remotely from any location with appropriate internet access
- Individually programmable color patterns and sequences
- Dimming capability
- Scheduling and timer capability
- Ability to create and save custom lighting patterns
- Remote/app-based operation
- Commercial-grade components suitable for permanent exterior installation

#### 4. MOUNTING CHANNEL

The system shall be installed using a low-profile mounting channel designed to minimize the visibility of the lighting system and associated wiring during daylight hours.

Channels shall:

- Be commercial grade and designed for permanent exterior installation.
- Be securely fastened to the building.
- Conceal and protect wiring to the greatest extent practical.
- Be installed in a straight, uniform, and professional manner.
- Be compatible with the proposed LED lighting system.
- Be available in a finish or color selected to coordinate with the building façade, trim, or business branding when reasonably available.

The contractor shall coordinate channel color and placement with the City prior to installation.

#### 5. CONTROL BOX OPTIONS

The City is requesting the ability to consider either exterior-mounted or interior-mounted control boxes depending upon the individual building and installation conditions.

The bidder shall identify and provide pricing, where applicable, for:

Option A – Exterior Control Boxes: Weather-resistant exterior control boxes suitable for permanent outdoor installation.

Option B – Interior Control Boxes: Control boxes installed within the interior of the applicable building at a location approved by the City and/or property owner.

The bidder shall identify any differences in cost, installation requirements, electrical requirements, accessibility, performance, or warranty associated with the two options.

## 6. SYSTEM CONTROLS, GROUPING AND REMOTE MANAGEMENT

The installed lighting system shall be controllable through the Trimlight Edge App or approved equivalent and shall provide centralized control capabilities appropriate for a multi-building downtown lighting project.

The system shall provide the ability to:

- Turn lighting on and off remotely.
- Select and customize RGB colors.
- Create custom patterns and sequences.
- Adjust brightness.
- Establish schedules and timers.
- Save lighting programs for holidays, community events, seasons, promotions, and other occasions.
- Synchronize lighting effects with music through an auxiliary connection or comparable method.
- Group multiple downtown businesses or buildings together.
- Operate grouped locations simultaneously from one centralized control location.
- Control authorized locations remotely through internet connectivity.
- Allow authorized City personnel to manage the system without requiring physical access to each individual business location.
- Provide individual control of locations when the City does not wish to operate all locations as a group.

The system shall also support Google Home and Amazon Alexa voice control.

## 7. INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

The successful bidder shall provide a complete, professional installation, including all LED lighting, low-profile mounting channels, controllers, control boxes, power supplies, wiring, connectors, mounting hardware, required penetrations and weather sealing, programming, configuration, centralized/group controls, testing, commissioning, cleanup, and removal of installation debris.

All exterior penetrations shall be properly sealed and weatherproofed.

Installation shall not unnecessarily damage building façades, masonry, trim, roofing, gutters, or other architectural features. Any damage caused by the contractor during

installation shall be repaired by the contractor at no additional cost to the City or property owner.

## 8. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

The lighting system shall operate on a 12V low-voltage system, with LED bulbs rated at approximately 1 watt per bulb.

The bidder shall identify any additional 120V electrical outlets, circuits, electrical improvements, internet/network connections, or other infrastructure necessary for installation and operation.

Unless specifically included in the bid, additional electrical work shall not be performed without prior authorization from the City.

All work shall comply with applicable electrical, building, and safety codes.

## 9. WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS

The successful bidder shall provide the following minimum warranties:

Labor and Installation Warranty:

A minimum two (2) year warranty covering installation and labor associated with the lighting system.

Product Warranty:

A minimum twenty-five (25) year manufacturer's/product warranty on the permanent LED lighting system and covered system components.

The bidder shall provide written documentation describing all warranties with the bid, including:

- Items and components covered.
- Length of coverage.
- Labor coverage.
- Replacement-part coverage.
- Exclusions or limitations.
- Procedures for requesting warranty service.
- Identification of the party responsible for providing warranty service.

Warranty coverage shall commence upon final acceptance of the completed installation by the City.

## 10. EXTENDED LABOR AND SERVICE PROPOSAL

In addition to the required two (2) year labor and installation warranty, each bidder shall provide a separate proposal for extended labor and service coverage for the duration of the product warranty period.

The purpose of the extended service proposal is to provide the City with an option for continued labor and service necessary to keep the permanent lighting system operational throughout the applicable product warranty.

The proposal shall clearly identify:

- The length of the proposed labor/service coverage.
- Annual cost and/or total cost of the extended coverage.
- Whether pricing is fixed for the entire coverage period or subject to future increases.
- Labor included for diagnosing system failures or malfunctions.
- Labor for removal and replacement of defective bulbs, controllers, power supplies, wiring, channels, and other components covered under the manufacturer's product warranty.
- Service-call or trip charges, if any.
- Equipment or lift charges, if any.
- Response time for service requests.
- Any preventative maintenance included.
- Any exclusions or limitations.
- Procedures for requesting service.
- Whether the contractor will process and coordinate product warranty claims directly with the manufacturer on behalf of the City.

The bidder shall specifically identify any labor, service call, travel, equipment, lift, shipping, or other charges that would remain the responsibility of the City under the extended service proposal.

The City desires an extended service option that will allow defective components covered by the manufacturer's warranty to be repaired or replaced without the City incurring unexpected labor costs to maintain the lighting system in operating condition.

The extended labor/service proposal shall be priced separately from the Base Bid so the City may accept or reject this option independently of the lighting installation contract.

## 11. TRAINING AND SYSTEM SETUP

Following installation, the successful bidder shall provide training to designated City personnel.

Training shall include operation of the control application, creation and modification of lighting patterns, scheduling, brightness controls, color selection, music synchronization, grouping and ungrouping individual locations, centralized control, remote access, troubleshooting, authorized-user management, and basic system maintenance.

The contractor shall assist the City with initial programming, grouping, and configuration of the system.

## 12. BIDDER QUALIFICATIONS

Bidders shall have demonstrated experience installing permanent exterior commercial LED lighting systems.

The City may request references from previous commercial or municipal installations, photographs or examples of completed projects, manufacturer/dealer certifications, proof of insurance, and documentation showing the bidder is authorized to install and service the proposed system.

## 13. BID PRICING

The bid shall clearly identify:

1. Total linear feet of lighting proposed.
2. Cost per linear foot, if applicable.
3. Total lighting/material cost.
4. Installation/labor cost.
5. Cost of low-profile channels.
6. Cost for exterior control boxes.
7. Cost for interior control boxes.
8. Controller/power supply costs.
9. Costs associated with centralized/group control capabilities.
10. Electrical work included in the bid.
11. Any recurring software, app, cloud-service, licensing, subscription, or remote-access fees.
12. Any additional equipment or charges.
13. Total Base Bid.
14. Extended Labor/Service Proposal – separately stated.
15. Total Project Cost if Extended Labor/Service Proposal is accepted.

Any work or equipment necessary for a complete and functional installation that is not included in the Base Bid shall be clearly identified as an exclusion.

## 14. SITE CONDITIONS AND MEASUREMENTS

Bidders shall be responsible for examining the project area and verifying all measurements, mounting conditions, electrical requirements, access requirements, internet/connectivity requirements, and other site conditions prior to submitting a bid.

The City may arrange a site walkthrough for interested bidders.

## 15. COMPLETION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE

Prior to final acceptance, the contractor shall demonstrate that all lighting and controllers are operational; app connectivity, programming, scheduling, grouping, centralized control, remote access, and music synchronization functions are operational; all channels and lighting are securely installed; all penetrations are properly sealed; installation debris has been removed; and City personnel have received required system training.

The project shall not be considered complete until the City has inspected and accepted the installation.

#### 16. BID AWARD

The City of David City reserves the right to reject any or all bids, waive informalities or irregularities in bids, request additional information from bidders, and accept the bid determined to be in the best interests of the City.

The City reserves the right to accept or reject the Extended Labor/Service Proposal separately from the Base Bid.

Award shall not necessarily be based solely upon the lowest bid. The City may consider compliance with specifications, product quality, warranty coverage, bidder experience, service capabilities, proposed installation method, completion schedule, and overall cost.

#### 17. PRODUCT STANDARD

The specifications contained herein are based upon the performance characteristics of the Trimlight Commercial permanent LED lighting system.

Where an approved equivalent product is proposed, the bidder shall provide sufficient manufacturer specifications and warranty documentation demonstrating that the proposed system meets or exceeds every minimum requirement contained in these specifications.

Any exceptions or deviations from these specifications shall be clearly identified in the bidder's proposal.

## Best Care EAP Services Renewal

EMPLOYER: City of David City

EFFECTIVE DATE: 9/1/2026

This renewal amends the most current Agreement between the EMPLOYER and Nebraska Methodist Health System, Inc. d/b/a Best Care Employee Assistance Program.

### Employee Information

To ensure accurate coverage and pricing, please provide the following:

- **Total Eligible Employee Headcount** for 2026: \_\_\_\_\_
- **Classification of Eligible Employees** (check all that apply):  
☐ Full-time    ☐ Part-time    ☐ Temp/On-call/Adjunct/Seasonal    ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- **Employee Locations Listing:** Please update the enclosed employee locations list and return this list with your renewal.

### Renewal Pricing and Packages

Please see your renewal options in the table below:

|                                                      | Upgraded Package | Current Package |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Counseling Sessions                                  | 6                | 5               |
| Service Hours included                               | 3                | 3               |
| Legal & Financial Services                           | X                | X               |
| Work/Life Referral                                   | X                | X               |
| Talkspace Virtual Therapy                            | X                | X               |
| My Life Expert: Comprehensive Wellbeing Portal       | X                | X               |
| 1 Year Renewal Fee                                   | \$4840.00        | \$4435.00       |
| <b>Maximize Your Savings: Lock in a 3-Year Rate!</b> |                  |                 |
| 3 Year Renewal Fee*<br>(per year for 3 years)        | \$5000.00        | \$4500.00       |

Please indicate your package/renewal choice by **circling the price** of the package you are choosing.

### Important Notes

- **Fees** are based on the previous year's employee head count. Best Care EAP reserves the right to adjust pricing due to significant increases or decreases in employee count.
- \*For the 3-year renewal, if the **New Case registration rate** exceeds 8% annually (calculate by dividing total New Cases by the reported employee population.), an additional fee of \$675.00 will be billed per case over this threshold at the end of the contract year.
- 7 (c) Termination Clause Update: **Without Showing of Cause**. By either party without a showing of cause, upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. If the Employer does not give Best Care EAP at least ninety (90) days written notification of upcoming termination, Best Care EAP shall have the right to bill the Employer for the ninety (90) day period for purpose of closing out the account.

Signature of EMPLOYER's Authorized EAP Coordinator: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Please complete and return this signed addendum, along with your updated *Locations Listing* to [April.Epley@BestCareEAP.org](mailto:April.Epley@BestCareEAP.org) by 8/1/2026.



| City                | Population |
|---------------------|------------|
| David City, NE, USA | 45         |
| 1                   | SUM=45     |



## **AMENDMENT TO CLIENT-JEO AGREEMENT Amendment No. 1**

The Effective Date of this Amendment is: **Date signed by Client**

### **ARTICLE 1 – BACKGROUND DATA**

Effective Date of Client-JEO Agreement: **May 30, 2025**

Client: **City of David City, Nebraska**

JEO: **JEO Consulting Group, Inc.**

Project: **David City WWTF and Trunk Sewer Construction Services**

JEO Project Number: **251034.00**

### **ARTICLE 2 – NATURE OF AMENDMENT**

- ☒ Additional Services to be performed by JEO
- ☒ Modifications of payment to JEO
- ☒ Modifications of responsibilities of Client

### **ARTICLE 3 – DESCRIPTION OF MODIFICATIONS**

The services provided by JEO are expanded to include two new items.

1. JEO to provide services to review the proposed agreement between the City of David City and Ag Processing Inc. (AGP) in regard to the Significant Industrial User Agreement.

#### **Study and Report Phase**

- A. Review original study and design documents of the wastewater system prepared by the Client's prior engineer to determine the treatment facility's design flow and loading compared to AGP projected flows and loads, other known industrial users, and existing community flows and loads.
- B. Review the flow and load information provided by the wastewater treatment system manufacturer and verify the actual capacity of the expanded wastewater treatment system.
- C. Coordinate with AGP to review AGP's projected flows and loads and review the available information concerning AGP's pretreatment system. Perform site visits at AGP as necessary and review AGP design information as shared by AGP.
- D. Develop recommendations for improvements to the Client's wastewater treatment system and/or the AGP pretreatment system, based on the evaluation of the existing facilities and projected future needs.
- E. Develop opinions of project cost for the recommended improvements to the wastewater system. Opinions of cost to include engineering, construction, equipment, and contingencies.

- F. Develop opinions of the Operation and Maintenance (O&M) cost for the alternative recommended improvements.
  - G. Provide a “cost-effective analysis” of the alternative recommended improvements, including project costs and 20-year present worth of the projected O&M cost for the systems.
  - H. Prepare a summary memo of the findings of the analysis deliver to the Client and attend a Council meeting to present the findings.
2. JEO to provide services to facilitate removal of accumulated biosolids from the existing wastewater treatment lagoons. Service to include the preparation of front-end contract documents, technical specifications, and drawings detailing the necessary work, services, materials, equipment and supplies necessary to design and construct the project. The Engineer will also provide bidding assistance, construction administration, and part-time inspection during the construction of the project.

#### Design Phase

- A. Prepare design drawings, technical specifications, and opinion of probable construction cost for the removal of biosolids and piping improvements for each of the four (4) lagoon cells (A, B, D, & E).
- B. Client to contact local landowners to inquire about their willingness to allow biosolids to be applied to area fields. JEO to include a list of names and locations of landowners contacted by the Client in the contract documents for the Bidders to utilize in preparing bids.
- C. Conduct an internal QA/QC of the project documents and incorporate necessary revisions.
- D. Create final drawings and specifications package and sign and seal by engineers and a coordinating professional all registered in the State of Nebraska.
- E. Following confirmation from the Owner, submit final drawings and specifications to NDWEE for review, approval, and issuance of construction permits. Owner to pay all review fees.

#### Bidding Phase

- F. Furnish copies of plans, specifications, and contract documents of the project to prospective bidders, material suppliers, and other interested parties upon their request and payment of the purchase cost established for the documents.
- G. Respond to inquiries from prospective bidders and prepare any addenda required.
- H. Assist the Owner in securing construction bids for the project.
- I. Assist the Owner at the bid opening. [1 Meeting]
- J. Tabulate and analyze construction bids and report on them to the Owner, together with advice and assistance to the Owner in award of construction contract.
- K. Prepare and submit necessary information to the Owner for project award approval.
- L. Prepare contract documents for execution by Contractor and the Owner, and approval by Owner’s legal and insurance counsel.

### Construction Administration Phase

- M. Schedule and conduct a pre-construction meeting. [1 Meeting]
- N. Review biosolids testing results provided by the Contractor as required by the contract documents.
- O. Provide interpretation of the plans and specifications, when necessary.
- P. Review shop drawings and related data supplied by the Contractor.
- Q. Review Contractor's payment estimates and provide to Owner for review and approval.
- R. Review change order requests, if necessary, and provide to Owner for review and approval.
- S. Consult with and advise Owner during construction.
- T. Provide Davis Bacon Payroll Administrative Services. Services include the verification of contractor payroll in comparison to the Davis Bacon Labor rates.
- U. Perform quarterly wage interviews with the Contractor and any Subcontractors.
- V. Assist the Owner with SRF required documents and SRF drawdown payment requests.
- W. Collect, review, and record compliant manufacturer's certifications for AIS.
- X. Conduct a final inspection of project with the Contractor and Owner.
- Y. Submit to NDWEE the notice of completion.
- Z. Recommend to the Owner the acceptance of the project and complete the necessary certificates.

### Construction Observation Phase

AA. JEO will furnish a part-time Resident Project Representative [RPR] to observe construction progress and quality of the work.

Modification of Fees (*items in red are new phases*):

|                                                |                  |               |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Project Management                             | \$ 30,000        | Hourly        |
| Expedited WWTF Peer Review Phase               | \$ 95,000        | Lump Sum      |
| <i>Study and Report (AGP Coordination)</i>     | <i>\$ 20,000</i> | <i>Hourly</i> |
| <i>Design (Biosolids Removal)</i>              | <i>\$ 15,000</i> | <i>Hourly</i> |
| <i>Bidding (Biosolids Removal)</i>             | <i>\$ 8,000</i>  | <i>Hourly</i> |
| Construction Administration (WWTF)             | \$ 300,000       | Hourly        |
| <i>Construction Administration (Biosolids)</i> | <i>\$ 25,000</i> | <i>Hourly</i> |
| Construction Observation (WWTF)                | \$ 235,000       | Hourly        |
| <i>Construction Observation (Biosolids)</i>    | <i>\$ 30,000</i> | <i>Hourly</i> |
| Post Construction                              | \$ 42,000        | Hourly        |
| Total Estimated Fee*:                          | \$ 800,000       |               |

\* Engineer's estimate of the amount that will become payable are only estimates for planning purposes, are not binding on the parties, and are not the minimum or maximum amounts payable to Engineer under the Agreement. Owner shall notify Engineer if they wish for the Engineer to reduce or stop providing hourly services. Engineer shall be paid for all services rendered up to being notified.

**ARTICLE 4 – AGREEMENT SUMMARY**

|                                  |                   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Original agreement amount:       | \$ <u>740,000</u> |
| Net change for prior amendments: | \$ <u>0</u>       |
| This amendment amount:           | \$ <u>60,000</u>  |
| Adjusted Agreement amount:       | \$ <u>800,000</u> |

Change in time for services (days or date, as applicable): **estimated through December 31, 2027**

The foregoing Agreement Summary is for reference only and does not alter the terms of the Agreement, including those set forth in Exhibit B.

Client and JEO hereby agree to modify the above-referenced Agreement as set forth in this Amendment. All provisions of the Agreement not modified by this or previous Amendments remain in effect.

Client: **City of David City**

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

By: Jessica Miller

By: Ethan E. Joy, PE

Title: Mayor

Title: Principal Engineer

Date Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

